GENERAL INFORMATION

LEGAL FORM OF ENTITY Metropolitan Municipality

NATURE OF BUSINESS AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES High Capacity, Category A, Local Authority

ACCOUNTING OFFICER Mr. S. Nzuza

REGISTERED OFFICE City Hall

Dr. Pixle Kaseme Street

Durban 4000

P O Box 1014 **POSTAL ADDRESS**

> Durban 4000

MUNICIPALITY Municipality

incorporated in South Africa

BANKERS Nedbank

P O Box 5662, Durban, 4000

AUDITORS The Auditor-General, South Africa

INDEX

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the Councillors:

ND	EX	PAGE
	Municipal Manager	4
	Statement of Financial Position	5
	Statement of Changes in Net Assets	8
	Statement of Financial Performance	6 - 7
	Cash Flow Statement	9
	Appropriation Statement	11 - 16
	Accounting Policies	17 - 37
	Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	38 - 125
	Appendixes: (unaudited)	
	Appendix A: Segmental analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment (unaudited)	126
	Appendix B: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance (unaudited)	128
	Appendix C: Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies in terms of Section 123 of the MFMA (unaudited)	130
	Appendix D: Moses Mabhida Stadium - Statement of Financial Performance (unaudited)	131

INDEX

ABBREVIATIONS

COID Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases

VAT Value added tax

DBSA Development Bank of South Africa

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

GRAP Generally Recognised Accounting Practice

PPE Property, Plant and Equipment

HDF Housing Development Fund

SALA South African Local Authority Pension Fund

MSCOA Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

DMOSS Durban Metropolitan Open Space System

ME's Municipal Entities

SALGA South African Local Government Authority

GEPF Government Employees Pension Fund

NJMPF Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund

DOHS Department of Human Settlements

IFRS International Financial Reporting Standards

IFRIC International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee

Designation

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

Municipal Manager

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 3 to 123, in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

The annual financial statements are prepared in accordance with South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors as disclosed in note 31 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

Municipal Manager

Durban

30 September 2017

Statement of Financial Position as at June 30, 2017

		Gro	<u> </u>	Munici	
Figures in Rand thousand	Note(s)	2017	2016 Restated*	2017	2016 Restated*
Assets					
Current Assets					
Inventories	2	598,623	504,682	452,837	345,831
Investments	3&10	5,750,000	6,620,000	5,750,000	6,620,000
Receivables from exchange transactions	4	2,218,604	3,495,252	2,177,203	3,470,812
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	5	254,584	254,929	254,584	254,929
VAT receivable	6	211,855	-	204,242	-
Consumer debtors	7	4,022,047	2,847,735	4,041,640	2,858,277
Current portion of Long term receivables	8	42,844	41,595	42,844	41,595
Call Investment Deposits	9&10	662,543	406,220	480,000	195,000
Cash and Bank Balances	10	554,363	1,020,118	455,014	930,713
		14,315,463	15,190,531	13,858,364	14,717,157
Non-Current Assets					
Investment property	11	292,120	301,950	231,867	239,292
Property, plant and equipment	12	46,908,288	43,658,839	45,992,269	42,706,064
Intangible assets	13	990,617	1,025,839	987,854	1,023,394
Heritage assets	14	24,039	24,396	24,039	24,396
Investments in Municipal Entities	15	-	-	908,779	908,779
Interest in Joint Ventures	16	-	-	72,993	74,309
Deferred Income	57	1,415	5,382	-	-
Long term Receivables	8	84,749	41,817	84,749	41,817
		48,301,228	45,058,223	48,302,550	45,018,051
Total Assets		62,616,691	60,248,754	62,160,914	59,735,208
Liabilities					
Current Liabilities					
External Borrowings	17	793,528	1,065,702	793,528	1,065,702
Payables from exchange transactions	18	5,994,119	5,668,426	5,942,640	5,618,223
VAT payable	6	-	59,604	-	68,383
Consumer deposits	19	2,173,402	1,949,890	2,148,852	1,908,181
Employee benefit obligation	20	501,958	554,040	501,958	554,040
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	21	867,988	723,277	867,988	723,277
Provisions	22	600,308	563,954	593,745	557,211
Bank overdraft	10	369,556	830,009	369,556	830,009
		11,300,859	11,414,902	11,218,267	11,325,026
Non-Current Liabilities					
External Borrowings	17	8,042,457	8,170,657	8,042,457	8,170,657
Employee benefit obligation	20	3,269,679	2,949,887	3,269,679	2,949,887
Provisions	22	885,613	870,029	885,613	870,029
		12,197,749	11,990,573	12,197,749	11,990,573
Total Liabilities		23,498,608	23,405,475	23,416,016	23,315,599
Net Assets		39,118,083	36,843,279	38,744,898	36,419,609
	23	123,512	123,512	123,512	123,512
Housing Development Fund			123.512	123.512	123.312
	23				
Housing Development Fund Accumulated Surplus Total Net Assets		38,994,571 39,118,083	36,719,767 36,843,279	38,621,386 38,744,898	36,296,097 36,419,609

^{*} See Note 41

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

		Gro	up	Munici	pality
Figures in Rand thousand	Note(s)	2017	2016 Restated*	2017	2016 Restated*
Revenue					
Revenue from exchange transactions					
Service charges	24	16,571,802	15,597,272	16,616,915	15,640,700
Rental of facilities and equipment		578,745	538,047	484,556	447,586
Other income	25	516,624	542,509	258,221	312,765
Interest received	26	799,791	787,285	772,013	764,893
Gain on disposal of assets and liabilities		-	18,395	-	19,505
Share of income from Joint Venture		-	-	24,767	5,013
Total revenue from exchange transactions		18,466,962	17,483,508	18,156,472	17,190,462
Revenue from non-exchange transactions					
Taxation revenue					
Fines	0=	389,454	615,862	389,454	615,862
Property rates	27	6,570,118	6,243,707	6,583,982	6,254,244
Property rates - penalties imposed		141,525	112,883	141,525	112,883
Donations - Property, Plant and Equipment		9,362	1,160	9,362	1,160
Licences and permits		47,340	40,912	47,340	40,912
Transfer revenue	28	E CO4 400	F 770 207	E 004 400	E 770 007
Government grants & subsidies	29	5,684,499	5,770,287	5,684,499	5,770,287
Levies	29	2,185,002	2,103,316	2,185,002	2,103,316
Public contributions and donations		35,898	72,723	28,792	68,821
Reversal of loss on impairment: Investment Properties	12	5,318	- - 705	5,318	- - 705
Reversal of loss on impairment - Property, Plant and Equipment	12	3,733	5,725	3,733	5,725
Reversal of impairment: Municipal Entities and Joint Venture	15	-	-	-	2,750
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions		15,072,249	14,966,575	15,079,007	14,975,960
Total revenue		33,539,211	32,450,083	33,235,479	32,166,422
Expenditure					
Employee related costs	30	(8,860,255)	(8,251,752)	(8,702,119)	(8,114,523
Remuneration of councillors	31	(110,934)	(105,334)	(110,934)	(105,334
Amortisation - Intangible assets	13	(197,619)	(73,953)	(196,589)	(72,576
Impairment Loss - Investment Properties	11	(7,855)	(3,570)	(7,855)	(3,570
Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment	12	(1,969,516)	(1,882,675)	(1,901,900)	(1,810,998
Impairment Loss - Property, Plant and Equipment	12	(9,261)	(16,038)	(9,261)	(16,038
Finance costs	32	(897,959)	(968,805)	(897,959)	(971,776
Lease rentals on operating lease		(121,573)	(74,706)	(121,420)	(71,854
Debt Impairment		(2,059,099)	(1,329,580)	(2,058,859)	(1,329,846
Depreciation - Investment Properties	11	(3,840)	(4,277)	(1,432)	(1,861
Repairs and maintenance		(2,502,097)	(2,279,868)	(2,487,235)	(2,263,772
Bulk purchases	33	(10,099,008)	(9,464,736)	(10,099,008)	(9,464,736
Contracted services		(1,656,491)	(1,392,072)	(1,639,494)	(1,376,588
Grants and subsidies paid	34	(282,815)	(208,921)	(285,815)	(212,081
Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities		(280)	-	(133)	-
Impairment Loss - Investment in Municipal Entities		-	-	-	(75,876
Impairment Loss - Intangible Assets		(576)	-	(576)	-
General Expenses	35	(2,562,386)	(2,026,835)	(2,469,974)	(1,943,160
Total expenditure		(31,341,564)	(28,083,122)	(30,990,563)	(27,834,589)
Surplus before taxation		2,197,647	4,366,961	2,244,916	4,331,833

^{*} See Note 41

Statement of Financial Performance

		Gro	up	Munici	pality
Figures in Rand thousand	Note(s)	2017	2016 Restated*	2017	2016 Restated*
Taxation	48	3,216	3,830	-	-
Surplus for the year		2,194,431	4,363,131	2,244,916	4,331,833

* See Note 41

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

Figures in Rand thousand	Housing development fund	Accumulated Surplus	Total net assets
I iguico il Titalia (ilousaria	Taria		
Group			
Opening balance as previously reported Adjustments	152,924	32,230,491	32,383,415
Prior year adjustments (prior to 2015/16)	-	36,092	36,092
Balance at July 01, 2015 as restated*	152,924	32,266,583	32,419,507
Changes in net assets Surplus for the year as previously reported	_	4,256,391	4,256,391
Transfer of Investment in DPDC (Pty) Ltd.	-	57,893	57,893
Reversal of prior year impairment: DPDC	-	2,750	2,750
Transfer: Housing Development Fund	(29,412)	29,412	_
Total changes	(29,412)	4,346,446	4,317,034
Opening balance as previously reported Adjustments	123,512	36,613,029	36,736,541
Prior year adjustments (2015/16)	-	106,738	106,738
Balance at July 01, 2016 as restated*	123,512	36,719,767	36,843,279
Changes in net assets Surplus for the year		2,194,431	2,194,431
Gain on Umgungundlovu take-on	-	16,226	16,226
Gain on Ugu take-on	-	30,513	30,513
Gain on Vulamehlo take-on	-	32,467	32,467
Change in estimates - Landfill sites	-	1,167	1,167
Total changes	-	2,274,804	2,274,804
Balance at June 30, 2017	123,512	38,994,571	39,118,083
Note(s)			
Municipality			
Opening balance as previously reported	152,924	31,898,761	32,051,685
Adjustments Prior year adjustments (prior to 2015/16)	_	36,092	36,092
Balance at July 01, 2015 as restated*	152,924	31,934,853	32,087,777
Changes in net assets	•		
Surplus for the year as previously reported Transfer: Housing Development Fund	(29,412)	4,225,094 29,412	4,225,094
Total changes	(29,412)	4,254,506	4,225,094
Opening balance	123,512	36,189,359	36,312,871
Adjustments	-,-		
Prior year adjustments (2015/16)	-	106,738	106,738
Balance at July 01, 2016 as restated* Changes in net assets	123,512	36,296,097	36,419,609
Surplus for the year	-	2,244,916	2,244,916
Gain on Umgungundlovu take-on	-	16,226	16,226
Gain on Ugu take-on	-	30,513	30,513
Gain on Vulamehlo take-on Change in estimates - Landfill sites	-	32,467 1,167	32,467 1,167
Total changes		2,325,289	2,325,289
Balance at June 30, 2017	123,512	38,621,386	38,744,898
Neto(a)	,	,	,,

Note(s)

^{*} See Note 41

Cash Flow Statement

		Grou	dr	Munici	oality
Figures in Rand thousand	Note(s)	2017	2016 Restated*	2017	2016 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities					
Receipts					
Ratepayers, Government and other		30,874,800	29,634,636	30,596,792	29,334,602
Interest income		799,791	787,285	772,013	764,893
		31,674,591	30,421,921	31,368,805	30,099,495
Payments					
Employee costs and suppliers		(25,653,442)	(22,425,239)	(25,390,297)	(22,176,711)
Finance costs		(897,959)	(968,805)	(897,959)	(971,776)
Taxes on surpluses	54	(3,216)	(3,830)	-	-
		(26,554,617)	(23,397,874)	(26,288,256)	(23,148,487)
Net cash flows from operating activities	36	5,119,974	7,024,047	5,080,549	6,951,008
Cash flows from investing activities					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	12	(5,143,255)	(4,778,204)	(5,086,303)	(4,739,897)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	12	11,960	27,143	11,666	26,995
Purchase of other intangible assets	13	(162,668)	(134,317)	(161,168)	(132,148)
Purchases of heritage assets	14	(435)	(4,542)	(435)	(4,542)
Movement in investment in Municipal Entity		-	-	-	(90,000)
(Increase) / decrease in non-current receivables		(44,181)	10,318	(44,181)	10,318
Net cash flows from investing activities		(5,338,579)	(4,879,602)	(5,280,421)	(4,929,274)
Cash flows from financing activities					
Proceeds from external borrowings		700,000	-	700,000	-
Repayment of external borrowings		(1,100,374)	(1,096,160)	(1,100,374)	(1,004,787)
Net cash flows from financing activities		(400,374)	(1,096,160)	(400,374)	(1,004,787)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(618,979)	1,048,285	(600,246)	1,016,947
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	r	7,216,329	6,168,044	6,915,704	5,898,757
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	10	6,597,350	7,216,329	6,315,458	6,915,704

^{*} See Note 41

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Cash Basis			
	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget Actual amounts Difference Reference on comparable between final basis budget and
Figures in Rand thousand			actual

Appropriation Statement

	Actual Actual outcome as % of as % of final original budget budget
	Unauthorised Variance expenditure
	Actual outcome
	Final budget
	Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy)
	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)
	ents
	Budget Final adjustments adjustment adjustments adjustments solustments. 231 of the MFMA)
Figures in Rand thousand	Original budget

Group - 2017

Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment rayente	6,460,572 17,370,469 855,369	3,491	6,460,572 17,373,960 862,766		6,460,572 17,373,960 862,766	6,570,118		109,546 (802,158) (62,975)	102 % 95 %	102 % 95 % 94 %
Transfers recognised -	3,063,682	173,658	3,237,340	•	3,237,340	2,716,460		(520,880)		% 68
Other own revenue	3,517,469	75,596	3,593,065	•	3,593,065	3,913,001		319,936	109 %	111 %
Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	31,267,561	260,142	31,527,703	·	31,527,703	30,571,172		(956,531)	% 26	% 86
Employee costs Remuneration of	(8,755,110) (105,953)	71,212 (5,457)	(8,683,898) (111,410)		(8,683,898)	(8,860,255) (110,934)	' '	(176,357) 476	102 % 100 %	101 % 105 %
councillors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset	(648,458) (1,976,669)	20,690 5,791	(627,768) (1,970,878)	ı	(627,768) (1,970,878)	(2,059,099) (2,188,667)	1 1	(1,431,331) (217,789)	328 % 111 %	318 % 111 %
impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk	(1,424,373) (10,563,501)	(20,123) 101,680	(1,444,496)		(1,444,496) (10,461,821)	(897,959) (10,099,008)	1 1	546,537 362,813	62 % 97 %	% 96 80 %
purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure	(216,940) (6,955,270)	(135,547) (583,335)	(352,487) (7,538,605)		(352,487) (7,538,605)	(282,815) (6,842,827)	1 1	69,672 695,778	80 % 91 %	130 % 98 %
Total expenditure	(30,646,274)	(545,089)	(31,191,363)		(31,191,363)	(31,341,564)	•	(150,201)	400 %	102 %
Surplus/(Deficit)	621,287	(284,947)	336,340		336,340	(770,392)		(1,106,732)	(528)%	(525)%

Appropriation Statement

Figures in Rand thousand											
	Original budget	Budget adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy)	Final budget Actual outcor	Actual outcome	Unauthorised Variance expenditure		Actual A outcome o as % of a final o budget b	Actual outcome as % of original budget
Transfers recognised - capital	3,689,848	8 (794,649)) 2,895,199	•		2,895,199	2,968,039		72,840	103 %	% 08
Surplus (Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4,311,135	5 (1,079,596)	3,231,539			3,231,539	2,197,647		(1,033,892)	% 89	21 %
Taxation					1	'	3,216		3,216	% 0//NIQ	% 0//NIQ
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,311,135	5 (1,079,596)	3,231,539		-	3,231,539	2,194,431		(1,037,108)	% 89	51 %
Capital expenditure and funds sources	funds source	ø									
Total capital expenditure Sources of capital funds	6,725,067	7 (678,835)	6,046,232			6,046,232	5,466,428		(579,804)	% 06	81 %
Transfers recognised -	3,689,848	8 (794,649)	2,895,199			2,895,199	2,968,039		72,840	103 %	% 08
Borrowing Internally generated funds	1,000,000 2,035,219	0 (300,000) 9 415,814	700,000		1 1	700,000 2,451,033	171,914 2,326,475		(528,086) (124,558)	25 % 95 %	17 % 114 %
Total sources of capital funds	6,725,067	7 (678,835)	6,046,232		-	6,046,232	5,466,428		(579,804)	% 06	81 %

Appropriation Statement

Figures in Rand thousand	_										
	Original budget	Budget adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy)	Final budget Actual outcome	Actual outcome	Unauthorised Variance expenditure		Actual A outcome cas % of a final chudget b	Actual outcome as % of original budget
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used)	5,912,104	(496,839)	5,415,265			5,415,265	5,119,974		(295,291)	% 56	% 28
Net cash from (used)	(6,694,753)	(8) 679,060	(6,015,693)		ļ	(6,015,693)	(5,338,579)		677,114	% 68	% 08
Net cash from (used) financing	(21,573)	3) (279,034)	(300,607)			(300,607)	(400,374)		(99,767)	133 %	1,856 %
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(804,222)	(96,813)	(901,035)			(901,035)	(618,979)		282,056	% 69	% 22
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	6,243,060	973,269	7,216,329			7,216,329	7,216,329		1	100 %	116 %
Cash and cash equivalents at year end	5,438,838	876,456	6,315,294			6,315,294	6,597,350		282,056	104 %	121 %

Appropriation Statement Figures in Rand thousand

Figures in Rand thousand	original budget	Budget adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy)	Final budget	Actual outcome	Unauthorised Variance expenditure		ē	Actual outcome as % of original
Municipality - 2017		(VIII)								ng	196nno
Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised -	6,460,572 17,370,469 843,528 3,063,682	2 9 3,491 8 173,657	6,460,572 17,373,960 843,528 3,237,339			6,460,572 17,373,960 843,528 3,237,339	6,583,982 16,616,915 772,013 2,716,460		123,410 (757,045) (71,515) (520,879)	102 96 % 92 % 84 %	102 96 % 89 % 89 %
operational Other own revenue	3,108,185	5 3,025	3,111,210			3,111,210	3,553,303		442,093	114 %	114 %
Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	30,846,436	6 180,173	31,026,609			31,026,609	30,242,673		(783,936)	% 26	% 86
Employee costs Remuneration of	(8,600,006) (105,953)	6) 76,130 3) (5,457)	(8,523,876) (111,410)			(8,523,876)	(8,702,119) (110,934)	' '	(178,243) 476	102 % 100 %	101 % 105 %
Debt impairment Depreciation and asset	(648,458) (1,906,519)	8) 20,690 9) (6,646)	(627,768) (1,913,165)			(627,768) (1,913,165)	(2,058,859) (2,117,613)		(1,431,091) (204,448)	328 % 111 %	318 % 111 %
Finance charges Materials and bulk	(1,424,294) (10,563,501)	4) (20,203) 1) 101,680	(1,444,497) (10,461,821)			(1,444,497) (10,461,821)	(897,959) (10,099,008)	1 1	546,538 362,813	62 % 97 %	% 96 86 %
Purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure	(216,940) (6,746,184)	0) (135,547) 4) (505,523)	(352,487) (7,251,707)		1 1	(352,487) (7,251,707)	(285,815) (6,718,256)		66,672 533,451	81 % 93 %	132 % 100 %
Total expenditure	(30,211,855)	5) (474,876)	(30,686,731)	(-	(30,686,731)	(30,990,563)	-	(303,832)	101 %	103 %
Surplus/(Deficit)	634,581	1 (294,703)	339,878		•	339,878	(747,890)		(1,087,768)	(220)%	(118)%

Appropriation Statement

Figures in Rand thousand	Į.										
	Original budget	Budget adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy)	Final budget	Actual outcome	Unauthorised Variance expenditure		Actual A outcome o as % of a final o budget b	Actual outcome as % of original budget
Transfers recognised - capital	3,689,848	3 (794,649)	2,895,199	•		2,895,199	2,968,039		72,840	103 %	% 08
Surplus (Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4,324,429	9 (1,089,352)	3,235,077	-		3,235,077	2,220,149		(1,014,928)	% 69	51 %
Share of surplus (deficit) of associate		1		,		1	(24,767)	(,	(24,767)	% -	% 0//\lQ
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	e 4,324,429	(1,089,352)	3,235,077		_	3,235,077	2,244,916		(990,161)	% 69	52 %
Capital expenditure and funds sources	d funds source	Ø									
Total capital expenditure Sources of capital funds	6,626,139	9 (647,500)	5,978,639			5,978,639	5,434,061		(544,578)	91 %	82 %
Transfers recognised -	3,689,848	3 (794,649)	2,895,199			2,895,199	2,968,039		72,840	103 %	% 08
Borrowing Internally generated funds	1,000,000 1,936,291	(300,000)	700,000		1 1	700,000 2,383,440	171,914 2,294,108		(528,086) (89,332)	25 % 96 %	17 % 118 %
Total sources of capital funds	6,626,139	(647,500)	5,978,639			5,978,639	5,434,061		(544,578)	91 %	82 %

Appropriation Statement

Figures in Rand thousand	_										
	Original budget	Budget adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy)	Final budget Actual outcome	Actual outcome	Unauthorised Variance expenditure		Actual A outcome cas % of a final chadget b	Actual outcome as % of original budget
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used)	5,865,819	(186,936)	5,678,883	,		5,678,883	5,080,549		(598,334)	% 68	% 28
Net cash from (used)	(6,598,825)	5) 650,500	(5,948,325)			(5,948,325)	(5,280,421)		667,904	% 68	% 08
Net cash from (used) financing	(21,115)	5) (279,034)	(300,149)			(300,149)	(400,374)		(100,225)	133 %	1,896 %
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(754,121)	1) 184,530	(569,591)			(569,591)	(600,246)		(30,655)	105 %	% 08
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	6,243,061	1 672,643	6,915,704	,		6,915,704	6,915,704		1	100 %	111 %
Cash and cash equivalents at year end	5,488,940	857,173	6,346,113			6,346,113	6,315,458		(30,655)	400 %	115 %

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. Basis of preparation

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

In the absence of an issued and effective Standard of GRAP, accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions were developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5. These accounting policies and the applicable disclosures have been based on the South African Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practices (SA GAAP) including any interpretations of such Statements issued by the Accounting Practices Board

Entities are required to apply the Standards of GRAP where the Minister has determined the effective date. The Minister has determined the effective date for the following Standards of GRAP:

GRAP 1 Presentation of Financial Statements

GRAP 2 Cash Flow Statements

GRAP 3 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors

GRAP 4 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates

GRAP 5 Borrowing Costs

GRAP 6 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements

GRAP 7 Investments in Associates

GRAP 8 Investment in Joint Ventures

GRAP 9 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

GRAP 10 Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies

GRAP 11 Construction Contracts

GRAP 12 Inventories

GRAP 13 Leases

GRAP 14 Events after the Reporting Date

GRAP 16 Investment Properties

GRAP 17 Property, Plant and Equipment

GRAP 18 Segment Reporting (Not yet effective for municipalities)

GRAP 19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

GRAP 21 Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets

GRAP 23 Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers)

GRAP 24 Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements

GRAP 25 Employee Benefits

GRAP 26 Impairment of Cash-generating Assets

GRAP 27 Agriculture GRAP

GRAP 31 Intangible Assets

GRAP 100 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations

GRAP 103 Heritage Assets

GRAP 104 Financial Instruments

GRAP 105 Transfer of Functions between Entities Under Common Control

GRAP 106 Transfer of Functions between Entities Not Under Common Control

GRAP 107 Mergers

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the above GRAP Standards have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 7, 11 and 12 of GRAP 3.

Directives issued and effective:

Directive 1: Repeal of Existing Transitional Provisions in, and Consequential Amendments to, Standards of GRAP

Directive 2: Transitional Provisions for the Adoption of Standards of GRAP by Public Entities, Municipal Entities and Constitutional Institutions.

Directive 3: Transitional Provisions for the Adoption of Standards of GRAP by High Capacity Municipalities.

Directive 4: Transitional Provisions for Medium and Low Capacity Municipalities.

Directive 5: Determining the GRAP reporting framework.

Directive 6: Provisions for Revenue collected by SARS

Directive 7: The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP

Directive 9: The Application of The Standards of GRAP by Trading Entities

Directive 10: Application of The Standards of GRAP by Public Further Education And Training Colleges

Directive 11: Measurement Bases following Initial Adoption of Standards of GRAP

Directive 12: The Selection of an Appropriate Reporting Framework by Public Entities

Interpretations of the Standards of GRAP

IGRAP 1: Applying the Probability Test on Initial Recognition of Exchange Revenue

IGRAP 2: Changes in Existing Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities

IGRAP 3: Determining Whether an Arrangement Contains a Lease

IGRAP 4: Rights to Interests Arising from Decommissioning, Restoration and Environmental Rehabilitation Funds

IGRAP5: Applying the Restatement Approach under the Standard of GRAP on Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies

IGRAP 6: Loyalty Programmes

IGRAP 7: The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction

IGRAP 8: Agreements for the Construction of Assets from Exchange Transactions

IGRAP 9: Distributions of Non-cash Assets to Owners

IGRAP 10: Assets Received from Customers

IGRAP 11: Consolidation - Special Purpose Entities

IGRAP 12: Jointly Controlled Entities - Non-Monetary Contributions

IGRAP 13: Operating Leases - Incentives

IGRAP 14: Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease

IGRAP 15: Revenue – Barter Transactions Involving Advertising Services

IGRAP 16: Intangible Assets - Website Costs

Approved guidelines of Standards of GRAP:

Guide 1: Guideline on Accounting for Public Private Partnerships

Effective IFRS's and IFRIC's that are applied considering the provisions in paragraphs .20 to .26 of the Directive:

IFRS 4 (AC 141) Insurance Contracts

IFRS 6 (AC 143) Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources

IAS 12 (AC 102) Income Taxes

SIC - 25 (AC 425) Income Taxes - Changes in the Tax Status of an Entity or its Shareholders

SIC - 29 (AC 429) Service Concession Arrangements - Disclosures

IFRIC 12 (AC 445) Service Concession Arrangements

IFRIC - 20 Stripping costs in the production phase of a surface mine

IFRIC 21 - Levies

Standards of GRAP that an entity may use to disclose information in its financial statements:

GRAP 20 Related Party Disclosures

Standards, amendments to standards and interpretations issued but not yet effective:

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

GRAP 20: Related Party Disclosures-issued June 2011:

Compliance with this standard would have had an effect on the presentation only. Related party transactions have been disclosed in accordance with IPSAS 20.

GRAP 32 and IGRAP 17: Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor - issued August 2013:

Compliance with this standard will not have an impact on the current financial information as no transactions relating to service concession arrangements exists in the current year

GRAP 108: Statutory Receivables - issued September 2013:

Compliance with this standard would have had an effect on presentation and disclosure only. GRAP 108 requires separate disclosure of statutory receivables together with additional disclosure on measurement basis and impairment criteria

GRAP 109: Accounting by Principals and Agents issued July 2015:

Compliance with this standard would have had an effect on presentation and disclosure. The information disclosed in accordance with this Standard shall be provided for each material principal-agent arrangement and in aggregate for other principal-agent arrangements.

A summary of the significant accounting policies are disclosed below.

1.1 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the Municipality and it's Municipal entities..

1.2 Going concern assumption

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.3 Consolidation

Basis of consolidation

Consolidated annual financial statements are the annual financial statements of the group presented as those of a single entity.

The consolidated annual financial statements incorporate the statements of the municipality and municipal entities controlled by the municipality, joint venture and the transport authority.

On acquisition, the assets and liabilities of any entity are measured at their fair values at the date of acquisition. The interests of outstanding shareholders are stated at the minority's proportion of the fair values of the assets and liabilities recognised.

The results of entities acquired or disposed during the year are included in the consolidated statement of financial performance from the effective date of acquisition or up to the effective date of disposal, as appropriate.

Where necessary, adjustment are made to the annual financial statements of municipal entities to bring the accounting policies used into those used by the municipality and other entities included in the group.

All significant transactions and balances between members of the group are eliminated on consolidation.

1.4 Housing development fund

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997). Loans from national and provincial government used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the Municipality were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to a Housing Development Fund. Housing selling schemes both complete and in progress as at 1 April 1998, were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.5 Retirement Benefits

1.5.1 Short-term employee benefits

The cost of short-term employee benefits, (those payable within 12 months after the service is rendered, such as paid vacation leave and sick leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits such as medical care), are recognised in the period in which the service is rendered and are not discounted.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs.

The expected cost of bonus payments is recognised as an expense when there is a legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past performance.

1.5.2 Defined contribution plans

The municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are charged as an expense as they fall due.

Payments made to industry-managed (or state plans) retirement benefit schemes are dealt with as defined contribution plans where the municipality's obligation under the schemes is equivalent to those arising in a defined contribution retirement benefit plan.

The KZN Municipal Pension Fund is a defined contribution fund. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year they become payable.

The Natal Joint Provident Fund, Multi Linked and South African Local Authority are defined contribution funds.

The Municipality pays contributions to publicly or privately administered pension insurance plans on a mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis. The Municipality has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognized as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.5 Retirement Benefits (continued)

1.5.3 Pension obligations

The municipality and its employees contribute to 8 different Pension Funds, of which 2 (Durban Pension Fund and the KZN Pension Fund) cater for more than 86% of staff.

The Municipality has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans.

A defined benefit plan is a pension plan that defines an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The Municipality has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

The following are defined benefit funds:
Durban Pension Fund
Government Employee's Pension Fund
Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund - Superannuation
Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund - RetirementDurban Pension Fund

The following are defined contribution funds: KZN Pension Fund Multi Linked SALA

The other fund is a Provident Fund administered by Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an interim basis each year with a statutory valuation undertaken every three years. Consideration is given to any extent that could impact the Funds up to the end of the reporting period where the interim valuation is performed at an earlier date.

Actuarial gains and losses are recognised in the year that they arise, in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The schemes are funded through payments to insurance companies or trustee-administered funds, determined by periodic actuarial calculations.

The Municipality has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans

A defined benefit plan is a pension plan that defines an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The Municipality has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

The liability/asset recognized in the statement of financial position in respect of defined benefit pension plans is equal to the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognized actuarial gains or losses and past service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates, best approximated by reference to market yields at the reporting date on government bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in the statement of financial performance.

Any asset is limited to the net total of the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement, and the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.5 Retirement Benefits (continued)

Durban Marine Theme Park reimburses uShaka Management (Pty) Ltd for the cost of the provident fund which is governed by the pension's funds act of 1956. Contributions are based on a percentage of the payroll and charged to the statement of financial performance in the year to which they relate.

All staff of the I.C.C (proprietary) Limited are members of the I.C.C pension fund which is defined contribution fund.

1.5.4 Other post-employment benefit obligations

The municipality provides post-retirement healthcare benefits to their retirees. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment using an accounting methodology similar to that used for defined benefit pension plans. Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments, and changes in actuarial assumptions, are charged or credited to the statement of financial performance in the year that they arise.

Multi-Employer Retirement Benefit Plans

The Municipality contributes to Government Employees Pension Fund, Natal Joint Super Annuation and Retirement Funds which are Defined Benefit Funds. The municipality's liability in these funds could not be determined owing to the fact that the assets are not being allocated to each employer and only one set of financial statements are compiled for each fund not per employer. Further details of this plan are included in note 5

1.6 Significant Judgements

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements.

Significant judgements include:

Post Retirement Benefits and Multi-Employer Retirement Benefit Plans

The present value of the post retirement obligation depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations.

The Municipality determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of each year using the actuarial valuation. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the pension obligations. In determining the appropriate discount rate, the Municipality considers the interest rates that are best approximated by reference to market yields at the reporting date on government bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating the terms of the related pension liability

Other key assumptions for pension obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in notes. The Municipality contributes to Natal Joint Super Annuation and Retirement Funds which are Defined Benefit Funds. The municipality's liability in these funds could not be determined owing to the fact that the assets are not being allocated to each employer and only one set of financial statements are compiled for each fund not per employer. Further details of this plan is included in the notes to the Financial Statements.

Provision for impairment of trade receivables

The provision for impairment is measured as the difference between the assets' carrying amount and the present value of estimated recoverable future cash flow based on past recovery trends.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.6 Significant Judgements (continued)

Non-cash generating and cash generating Impairment testing

Management used the fair value less cost to sell to determine the recoverable amount of assets with an indefinite useful life and identifying assets that may have been impaired. Additional disclosure of these estimates is included in note - Impairment of assets.

All assets owned/recognised by the municipality are held for the provision of basic services and are considered to be non-cash generating assets.

Provisions

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in notes to Financial Statements.

Provisions are measured at the head of department's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and are discounted to present value where the effect is material.

A provision is recognised when:

- · The municipality has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event;
- It is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle
 the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Fine revenue

Fine revenue is recognised after taking into account the probability of future withdrawals and reductions. The probability of withdrawals and reductions is based on a 5 year past trend of gross charges issued which are likely to be disputed. The success rate of the disputed fines is taken into account in calculating the probability of withdrawals and reductions

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.7 Investment property

Initial Recognition

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. The cost of an item of investment property is recognised as an asset only if:

(a) it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity, and

(b) the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property.

However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

Subsequent Measurement

Investment property is measured using the cost model. Under the cost model, Investment properties is carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life. Transfers from Investment properties are made when the particular asset no longer meets the definition of Investment properties.

Depreciation

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The estimated useful lives of the assets are revised using the indicator based approach, compared to the annual assessment in the prior years. This is due to the GRAP amendments effective in the current financial year. Any changes in the depreciation method and useful lives are recognized as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

ItemUseful lifeProperty – landindefiniteProperty – buildings10 - 80 years

Derecognition and Impairment

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal. Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property shall be determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and shall be recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period of the retirement or disposal.

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up shall be recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the compensation becomes receivable.

The Municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that a property may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done during each reporting period. Where the carrying amount of an item of an investment property is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.8 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible items that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, to meet service delivery objectives, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes; and are expected to be used during more than one reporting period.

Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset only if:

- (a) it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity, and
- (b) the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Where an asset is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Subsequent Measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life. Transfers from Property, plant and equipment are made when the particular asset no longer meets the definition of Property, plant and equipment.

Depreciation and Impairment:-

Depreciation is calculated on cost, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation is calculated as soon as the asset becomes available for its intended use. When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment. In accordance with GRAP 17, Property, Plant and Equipment, the useful life of an asset must be reviewed at least at each financial year-end, and, if expectations differ from previous estimates, the change must be treated as a change in an accounting estimate.

This change would be applied prospectively and only impact the income statement during the year the estimate was revised.

However, if the asset has already reached the end of its estimated useful life, the change in useful life must be accounted for retrospectively as a correction of a prior period error in determination of the new useful life. This change would have an impact on accumulated surplus and the balance sheet.

Voare

The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated asset lives:-

Details	Years
Infrastructure	
Rivers and Coastal Engineering	20 - 80 years
Roads and Motorways	20 - 80 years
Economic Development	20 years
Traffic Equipment	10 - 80 years
Stormwater Drainage	20 - 80 years
Airport Infrastructure	15 - 80 years
Solid Waste	3 - 30 years
Water and Sanitation	20 - 80 years
Major Substations: Buildings	30 - 50 years
Transformers and Related Equipment	30 - 45 years
Mains Street Lighting	30 - 55 years
 Street Lighting Conventional and Prepaid Metering 	20 - 30 years
Conventional and Prepaid Metering	15 - 25 years
Community	
Buildings	20 - 80 years
Recreational Facilities	10 - 80 years
	•
Other property, plant and equipment	
Buildings	20 - 80 years

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.8 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Markets and Informal Markets 15 - 30 years Fire Engines 20 years Landfill Sites 3 - 30 years Car Parks 15 years Fencing 20 years 20 years Lifts **Building Improvements** 10 years Heavy and Mobile Plant 7 - 10 years Furniture and fitting 2 - 20 years Vehicle 3 - 11 years Bins and containers 5 vears Plant - General 5 years Security Systems 5 - 15 years Office equipment 5 - 7 years 5 - 15 years Air conditioning Public Address Systems 15 years Turnstiles 15 years Flectrical 20 years Mechanical 20 years 20 - 80 years Hostels Library Books 5 - 10 years

The estimated useful lives of the assets are revised using the indicator based approach, compared to the annual assessment in the prior years. This is due to the GRAP amendments effective in the current financial year. Any changes in the depreciation method and useful lives are recognized as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance. The Municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting period.

3 - 5 years

5 - 10 years

Where the carrying amount of an item of Property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

All assets are considered to have a nil residual value.

Other items of Plant and Equipment

Biological Assets

Derecognition:

Items of Property, Plant and Equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

The Municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate its landfill sites in terms of its licence stipulations. Provision is made for this obligation in accordance with the Municipality's accounting policy on non-current provisions – see Accounting Policy 1.17 on Provisions.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.9 Intangible assets

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

Initial Recognition

Intangible assets are initially measured at cost and comprise of software and servitudes. The cost of an item of intangible assets is recognised as an asset only if:

- (a) it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity, and
- (b) the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Where an intangible asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- The municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale.
- It is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset.
- · The municipality has the resources to complete the project.
- · It is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential.
- · Its ability to use or sell the intangible asset.
- Its ability to measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

Computer software is capitalised to computer equipment where it forms an integral part of computer equipment.

Servitudes are classified as intangible assets. Servitudes are rights that are not amortised as they have an indefinite useful life.

Subsequent Measurement

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairments. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test. Expenditure on an intangible asset is recognised as an expense when it is incurred unless it forms part of the cost of an intangible asset that meets the recognition criteria. Residual value of intangible assets is estimated to be nil. Transfers from Intangible assets are made when the particular asset no longer meets the definition of an Intangible asset.

Amortisation and Impairment

Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line method over their estimated useful lives, as follows:-

DetailsComputer Software

Years
5 - 20 years

The estimated useful lives of the assets are revised using the indicator based approach, compared to the annual assessment in the prior years. This is due to the GRAP amendments effective in the current financial year. Any changes in the amortisation method and useful lives for intangible assets with finite useful lives are recognized as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance. The municipality tests intangible assets with finite useful lives for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of an intangible asset is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Derecognition:

Intangible assets are derecognized when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the net proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.10 Heritage assets

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

Initial Recognition

A heritage asset that qualifies for recognition as an asset is measured at its cost and any costs directly attributable to bringing the heritage asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. The cost of an item of heritage assets is recognised as an asset only if:

(a) it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity, and (b) the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its deemed cost is to be measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition. If at Initial recognition, the Municipality cannot reliably measure its cost, the relevant and useful information about the heritage asset is disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, heritage assets are measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses i.e. cost model. Transfers from heritage assets are made when the particular asset no longer meets the definition of a heritage asset.

Depreciation and Impairment

Heritage assets are not depreciated but assessed at each reporting date whether there is an indication that it may be impaired. Where the carrying amount of an item of heritage assets is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Derecognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use or disposal of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.11 Investments in Municipal Entities

Group annual financial statements

Investments in controlled entity are consolidated in the group annual financial statements. Refer to the accounting policy on Consolidations (Note 1.3).

Municipality annual financial statements

Investments in municipal entities are initially recognised at cost.

Subsequently they are accounted for at cost less any accumulated impairment.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an investment in municipal entities may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the investment in municipal entities. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the investment's carrying amount and the estimated recoverable amount.

A reversal of an impairment loss of investments in municipal entities carried at cost is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.12 Interest in Joint Ventures

Group annual financial statements

An interest in a joint venture is accounted for using the proportionate consolidation method. Under the proportionate consolidation method the group's share of each of the assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses of the investment is combined line by line with similar items in the group annual financial statements. The use of proportionate consolidation is discontinued from the date on which it ceases to have joint control over a jointly controlled entity.

Municipality annual financial statements

An investment in a joint venture is initially recognised at cost.

Subsequently the investment is carried at cost less any accumulated impairment taking into account the Municipality's share of profits or losses, resulting from operations of the joint venture, on the accrual basis. The share of losses are limited to the carrying amount of the joint venture and as a result if the interest in the joint venture is considered to be fully impaired or if the accumulated losses are equal to the cost of the interest in the joint venture, there will be no further losses recognised from the joint venture.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an investment in a joint venture may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the investment in a joint venture. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the investment's carrying amount and the estimated recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount of an investment in a joint venture is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

A reversal of an impairment loss of investments in a joint venture carried at cost is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.13 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

Initial recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value. In the case of a financial instrument not subsequently measured at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial instrument are added to the fair value.

Financial Instruments are categorised according to their nature as either financial instruments at fair value, held at amortised cost, or held at cost. The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments were acquired. Management determines the classification of its investments at initial recognition and re-evaluates this designation at every reporting date.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.13 Financial instruments (continued)

Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

Loans to municipal entities

Loans to municipal entities are initially recognised at fair value plus any transaction costs. Subsequently the loans are measured at cost.

An impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the investment's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition.

Debtors

Debtors are initially recognised at fair value plus any transaction costs.

Subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment.

An allowance for impairment of debtors is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the debtors.

The provision for impairment is measured as the difference between the assets' carrying amount and the estimated recoverable amount based on the categorisation of debts and a review of past trends in collection rates applied to all outstanding amounts at year-end. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Bad debts are written off during the year in which they are identified in the statement of financial performance.

Creditors

Trade payables are initially measured at fair value plus any transaction costs, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Cash and cash equivalents

These are initially and subsequently recorded at fair value.

For cash flow purposes cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments, and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred.

Borrowings and other financial liabilities

Borrowings are recognised initially at fair value plus any transaction costs. Borrowings are subsequently stated at amortised cost; any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognised in the statement of financial performance over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method

Long term borrowings are non-derivative financial loans and the Municipality does not hold financial loans for trading purposes. Long term borrowings are utilised solely for funding capital projects and the book value is disclosed at amortised cost.

Other financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value plus any transaction costs. Subsequently they are measured at amortised cost.

Loans and receivables

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.13 Financial instruments (continued)

Loans and receivables are initially measured at fair value plus any transaction costs.

Subsequently they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment.

A provision for impairment is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms. The provision for impairment is measured as the difference between the assets' carrying amount and the estimated recoverable future cash flow based on past recovery trends. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and with no intention of trading. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after the balance sheet date. These are classified as non-current assets. Loans and receivables are included in trade and other receivables in the Statement of Financial Position.

Fixed and Negotiable Deposits

Fixed and negotiable deposits are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that the municipality will hold to maturity.

Fixed and negotiable deposits are initially measured at fair value plus any transaction costs and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment.

The provision for impairment is measured as the difference between the assets' carrying amount and the estimated recoverable future cash flow based on past recovery trends. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.14 Taxation

Deferred tax assets and liabilities

A deferred tax asset is recognised for the carry forward of unused tax losses and unused STC credits to the extent that it is probable that future taxable surplus will be available against which the unused tax losses and unused STC credits can be utilised.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The Municipality is exempted from income tax in terms of section 10(1)(a) of the Income Tax Act.

Deferred Income tax with respect to Municipal Entities is provided in full, using the liability method, on temperal differences arising between the tax basis of asset and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial Statements. Currently enacted tax rates are used to determine deferred income tax.

Deferred tax asset are recognised to the extent that is probable that the future taxable profit will be available against which temporary differences will be utilised

1.15 Long Service Awards

Provision for long service awards represents the present value of the estimated future cash outflows to be made by the Municipality resulting from employee services provided up to Statement of Financial position date. The provision comprises amounts that the Municipality has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided up to Statement of Financial position date.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.16 Leases

Operating leases - The Municipality as lessor

Assets leased to third parties under operating leases are included in investment properties and property, plant and equipment in the statement of financial position.

They are depreciated over their expected useful lives (land is not depreciated) on a basis consistent with similar owned investment properties and property, plant and equipment. Rental income (net of any incentives given to lessees) is recognised over the lease term.

Operating leases - The Municipality as lessee

Leases where the lessor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

1.17 Inventories

Initial Recognition

Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes (other than those subsequently recovered from the taxing authorities), transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition as intended by management. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Subsequent Measurement

Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value using the weighted average method as the basis to determine cost. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amount of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs.

The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

Consumable stores, maintenance materials and water stock are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. In general, the basis of determining cost is the weighted average method.

Unsold properties are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value on a weighted average cost basis. Direct costs are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Costs also include a proportion of overhead costs.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.18 Impairment of cash-generating assets

The Municipality classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as cash generating assets. The municipality assesses at each reporting date, or more frequently where events or changes in circumstances indicate that an asset may be impaired. When such an indication exists, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the asset.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. A cash generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

Impairment loss of a cash-generating unit is allocated to decrease the carrying amount of the assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. After allocating the impairment loss, the carrying amount should be the highest of, its fair value less cost to sell; or value in use; or zero.

Reversal of an impairment loss for a group of assets / cash-generating unit should be allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit, pro rata with the carrying amount of those assets.

If the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired and is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are those assets held by the municipality without an intention of generating a commercial return and held primarily for service delivery purposes. The Municipality classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as cash generating assets. The municipality will apply its judgment and disclose the criteria used in making such judgment in cases where it's not clear whether the primary objective is to generate a commercial return.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality determines the recoverable service amount of the asset. The recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired and is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

An impairment loss is when the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable service amount and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The increase in the carrying amount of an asset due to the reversal of an impairment loss should not exceed what the carrying amount would have been if no impairment loss had been recognised.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives and not yet available for use, are tested for impairment annually, irrespective of whether any indication of impairment exists.

1.20 Share capital / contributed capital

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an group after deducting all of its liabilities.

1.21 Grants, Transfers and Donations

Income received from conditional grants, donations and subsidies is recognised to the extent that the Municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met, a liability is recognised and funds are invested until utilised.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Grants and receipts of a revenue nature: Income is transferred as revenue to the Statement of Financial Performance to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have been met.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.22 Budget Information

The budget has been included in the Annual Financial Statements in accordance with GRAP 24. An approved budget is the anticipated revenue and expenditure expected to apply in the annual or multi-year period based on current plans and approved by the Municipal Council. Final budget is the approved budget adjusted for transfers, allocations, supplemental appropriations and other changes applicable to the budget period. The budget has been included in the Annual Financial Statements in accordance with the disclosure recommendations determined by National Treasury.

Comparative information is not required.

1.23 Related Parties

Parties are considered to be related if one party directly or indirectly has the ability to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions or is a member of the key management of the municipality / entity. Refer to note 41 - Related Parties.

1.24 Commitments

A capital commitment is a binding agreement to undertake capital expenditure at some set time in the future which has not yet become an actual liability.

An operating commitment is a binding agreement to undertake operating expenditure at some set time in the future which has not yet become an actual liability.

1.25 Post-reporting date events

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date);
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The Municipality will adjust the amounts recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The Municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

1.26 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- · The municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of a past event;
- It is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; and
- · A reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate.

Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a prevailing prime rate at year end which reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability, if any (for example in the case of obligations for the rehabilitation of land). The municipality uses the prevailing prime rate at year end.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 38.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.27 Revenue

Revenue comprises of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services in the ordinary course of the Municipality's activities. Revenue is shown net of value added tax, estimated returns, rebates and discounts and after eliminated revenue within departments of the Municipality.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold:
- · The amount of revenue can be measured reliably
- It is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue is recognised as follows:

1.26.1 Revenue from exchange transactions

Exchange transactions are transactions in which one entity receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value to another entity in exchange.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a quarterly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Bulk electricity meters are read monthly.

Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards are recognised at the point of sale.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis by applying the approved tariff to each property based on category of property and the property value.

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on water consumption and are levied monthly.

Interest and rentals are recognised on a time proportion basis.

Dividends are recognised on the date that the Municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant gazetted tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Income for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The income recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

Finance income from the sale of housing by way of instalment sales agreements or finance leases is recognised on a time proportion basis.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the risk is passed to the consumer.

Revenue from public contributions is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met. Where public contributions have been received but the municipality has not met the condition, a liability is recognised.

All other revenue is recognised as it accrues.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.27 Revenue (continued)

1.26.2 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

This refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from another entity without giving approximately equal value in exchange.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis with reference to the principal amount and the effective interest rate applicable.

Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses. Revenue from spot fines and summonses is recognised bases on management's best estimate of the probable inflows.

Donations are recognised on a cash receipt basis or where the donation is in the form of property, plant and equipment, at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when ownership of the items of property, plant and equipment is transferred to the municipality.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Durban Marine Theme Park recognises revenue from entrance parking fees and sales immediately upon receipt. All other revenue is recognised as it accrues.

1.28 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred, regardless of how the borrowing costs are applied.

1.29 Translation of foreign currencies

Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded at the prevailing exchange rate on the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in such foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the reporting date. Exchange differences are included in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.30 Comparatives information

1.27.1 Current year comparatives

Budgeted amounts have been included in an annexure to these financial statements for the current financial year only.

1.27.2 Prior year comparatives

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.31 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance. Where unauthorised expenditure is not approved, upon the finalisation of an investigation, it is recovered from the responsible person and the amount received is accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.32 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. If the expenditure is not condoned by the relevant authority ,upon the finalisation of an investigation, it is accounted for as a current asset in the Statement of Financial Position until such time as the expenditure is recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.33 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the relevant authority ,upon the finalisation of an investigation, it is treated as a current asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.34 Principal- agent arrangements

Management assesses whether the Municipality is party to any principle-agent arrangements. Should the municipality be party to such an arrangement, management will assess whether it is a principal or an agent in the arrangement. The municipality is an agent if the following criterion are met:

- (a) It does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction.
- (b) It does not have the ability to use all, or substantially all, of the resources that result from the transaction for its own benefit.
- (c) It is not exposed to variability in the results of the transaction.

If this criteria is not met, then the municipality is considered to be a principal in the arrangement.

A principal recognises revenue and expenses that arise from transactions with third parties in a principal-agent arrangement using management's best estimates.

An agent recognises only that portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal.

An entity recognises assets and liabilities arising from principal-agent arrangements in accordance with the requirements of other Standards of GRAP.

Changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current financial year. If a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit and if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable.

If it is such an indication, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Grou)	Municip	ality
igı	ures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
	Inventories				
	Unsold Properties held for re-sale	138,195	152,129	-	-
	Food and beverages	3,562	3,193	-	-
	Consumable stores	438,015	333,305	437,066	332,112
	Maintenance materials	57	89	57	89
	Water	15,714	13,630	15,714	13,630
	Merchandise	3,080	2,336	-	-
		598,623	504,682	452,837	345,831

The cost of inventories recognised as an expense during the period in respect of water sales was R1 799m (2016: R1 729m).

Investments 3.

At amortised cost Fixed deposit	5,750,000	6,620,000	5,750,000	6,620,000
Current assets Fixed Deposit	5,750,000	6,620,000	5,750,000	6,620,000

Investments are non-derivative financial assets and are subsequently measured at amortised cost and are held to maturity. The Municipality does not hold its investments for trading purpose. Management determines the classification of its investments at the time of acquisition and re-evaluates such declaration on an annual basis. Investments held for less than twelve months are classified as current assets. Investments with maturities greater than twelve months are classified as non-current assets.

Receivables from exchange transactions

VAT VAT payable VAT receivable	- 211,855	(59,604)	- 204,242	254,929 (68,383)
VAT				254,929
				254,929
	254,584	254,929	254,584	254 020
Fines Provision for Bad Debts - Traffic Fines	1,683,226 (1,428,642)	1,361,701 (1,106,772)	1,683,226 (1,428,642)	1,361,701 (1,106,772
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	2,218,604	3,495,252	2,177,203	3,470,812
Debtor - DOHS Accruals	3,826,121 170,448	3,547,635 201,765	3,826,121 170,448	3,547,635 201,765
Provision for Bad Debts - DOHS Other Debtors (mainly in respect of sundry services and interest on outstanding debt)	(2,502,019) 1,920,427	(2,213,844) 3,024,450	(2,502,019) 1,890,036	(2,213,844 3,004,073
debt) Prepayments	171,085	40,965	163,278	36,902
of Sundry services and interest on outstanding	(1,367,458)	(1,105,719)	(1,370,661)	(1,105,719

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	рир	Munic	ipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

VAT (continued)

Municipality:VAT is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.

Consumer debtors

Consumer debtors				
Gross balances				
Rates	2,622,534	2,470,348	2,622,534	2,476,072
Electricity	1,841,444	1,136,978	1,841,444	1,136,978
Water	2,240,088	1,728,057	2,267,894	1,737,510
Refuse	170,453	147,485	170,453	147,485
Housing rental	91,947	78,996	91,947	78,996
Waste water	356,679	288,762	356,679	288,762
ICC Debtors	8,259	4,635	-	-
	7,331,404	5,855,261	7,350,951	5,865,803
Less: Allowance for impairment				
Rates	(1,118,063)	(960,090)	(1,118,063)	(960,090
Electricity	(358,724)	(249,531)	(358,724)	(249,531
Water	(1,476,849)	(1,507,658)	(1,476,849)	(1,507,658
Refuse	(83,629)	(51,964)	(83,629)	(51,964
Housing rental	(66,685)	(72,369)	(66,685)	(72,369
Waste water	(205,361)	(165,914)	(205,361)	(165,914
ICC Debtors	(46)	(100,011)	(200,001)	(100,011
	(3,309,357)	(3,007,526)	(3,309,311)	(3,007,526
Net balance				
Rates	1,504,471	1,510,258	1,504,471	1,515,982
Electricity	1,482,720	887,447	1,482,720	887,447
Water	763,239	220,399	791,045	229,852
Refuse	86,824	95,521	86,824	95,521
Housing rental	25,262	6,627	25,262	6,627
Waste water	151,318	122,848	151,318	122,848
ICC Debtors	8,213	4,635	-	-
	4,022,047	2,847,735	4,041,640	2,858,277
Included in above is receivables from				
exchange transactions				
Electricity	1,482,720	887,447	1,482,720	887,447
Water	763,239	220,399	791,045	229,852
Waste water	151,318	122,848	151,318	122,848
Refuse	86,824	95,521	86,824	95,521
Housing rental	25,262	6,627	25,262	6,627
ICC Debtors	8,213	4,635	, -	-
	2,517,576	1,337,477	2,537,169	1,342,295
Included in above is receivables from non- exchange transactions (taxes and transfers)				
Rates	1,504,471	1,510,258	1,504,471	1 515 000
Nates	1,504,47 I	1,010,200	1,004,471	1,515,982
Net balance	4,022,047	2,847,735	4,041,640	2,858,277
			· ·	

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

ures in Rand thousand				ality
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Consumer debtors (continued)				
Rates	721 006	072 640	724 006	072 640
Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days	731,886 117,771	973,640 186,372	731,886 117,771	973,640 186,372
61 - 90 days	102,838	38,693	102,838	38,693
91 - 120 days	61,698	29,861	61,698	29,861
> 120 days	1,608,341	1,241,782	1,608,341	1,247,506
	2,622,534	2,470,348	2,622,534	2,476,072
Floris Was O Kilwa ta a liwa ta				
Electricity, Water, Solid Waste and Waste Water				
Current (0 -30 days)	1,849,589	1,097,279	1,849,588	1,106,552
31 - 60 days	220,054	212,240	220,054	212,240
61 - 90 days	118,601	90,253	118,601	90,253
91 - 120 days	101,368	77,241	101,368	77,421
> 120 days	2,319,052	1,824,269	2,346,859	1,824,269
	4,608,664	3,301,282	4,636,470	3,310,735
Housing rental				
Current (0 -30 days)	5,410	6,833	5,410	6,833
31 - 60 days	2,496	1,743	2,496	1,743
61 - 90 days	2,177	1,275	2,177	1,275
91 - 120 days	2,114	1,415	2,114	1,415
> 120 days	79,750	67,730	79,750	67,730
	91,947	78,996	91,947	78,996
I.C.C. Debtors				
Current (0 -30 days)	8,152	4,535	_	_
31 - 60 days	41	29	_	-
61 - 90 days	15	12	-	-
> 90 days	51	59	-	-
	8,259	4,635	-	-
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment				
Balance at beginning of the year	(3,007,526)	(2,512,681)	(3,007,526)	(2,512,024
Contributions to allowance	(1,028,178)	(576,626)	(1,028,132)	(577,102
Debt impairment written off against allowance	726,347	81,781	726,347	81,600
	(3,309,357)	(3,007,526)	(3,309,311)	(3,007,526
Long-term receivables				
-	05.700	00.440	05.700	00.446
Loan: DPDC	85,790	80,412	85,790	80,412
Housing Selling scheme loans	141,113	124,153	141,113 11 104	124,153
First Metro Housing Loans Land sales	11,194	11,929 1,010	11,194	11,929 1,010
Education Loans	11,480	10,682	11,480	10,682
Debt Impairment: DPDC	(85,790)	(80,412)	(85,790)	(80,412
DEUL IIIIDAIIIIIEIII. DE DO				
Debt Impairment: Dr DC Debt Impairment:Housing Selling scheme loans	(36,194)	(64,362)	(36,194)	(64,362

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Grou	р	Municip	ality
Fig	ures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
8.	Long-term receivables (continued)				
	Less: Current portion transferred to current receivables				
	Housing Selling scheme loans	39,737	37,873	39,737	37,873
	First Metro Housing Loans	777	828	777	828
	Land sales	-	1,010	-	1,010
	Education Loans	2,330	1,884	2,330	1,884
		42,844	41,595	42,844	41,595
	Long-term receivables - Non-current portion	84,749	41,817	84,749	41,817
	Long-term receivables - Current portion	42,844	41,595	42,844	41,595

Study assistance schemes

These relate to students who are studying full-time at Universities in the Engineering disciplines. The cost covers tuition fees, books and subsistence. On successful completion of the course the students are, in terms of contractual obligations, employed by the Municipality. A pro-rata share of these costs are then written back as operating costs in annual instalments equal to the number of years studied. These schemes are interest free.

Housing selling scheme loans

Housing loans are granted to qualifying individuals in terms of the provincial administration housing programme. These loans attract interest in terms of the State Directives and Guidelines and are repayable over 20 years.

Housing First Metro Ioan

These loans attract interest at a fixed rate of 10% and are repayable over 20 years.

Call investment deposits

30 Day deposits	662,543	406,220	480,000	195,000
-----------------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Grou	р	Municip	ality
gures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
). Cash and Bank Balances				
Refer to note 47 for details on Bank accounts and balances.				
Cash and cash equivalents consist of:				
Cash on hand Bank balances	18,548 535,815	11,754 1,008,364	17,998 437,016	11,160 919,553
Bank balances and cash Bank overdraft	554,363 (369,556)	1,020,118 (830,009)	455,014 (369,556)	930,713 (830,009)
Call Investment Deposits Investments	184,807 662,543 5,750,000	190,109 406,220 6,620,000	85,458 480,000 5,750,000	100,704 195,000 6,620,000
Cash and Cash Equivalents	6,597,350	7,216,329	6,315,458	6,915,704

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

ures in Rand thousand	

11. Investment property

Group		2017			2016	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Accumulated Carrying value depreciation and accumulated impairment	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Accumulated Carrying value depreciation and accumulated impairment
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating	191,620 189,795	(78,924) (10,371)	112,696 179,424	191,620 193,251	(75,087) (7,834)	116,533 185,417
Total	381,415	(89,295)	292,120	384,871	(82,921)	301,950
Municipality		2017			2016	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Accumulated Carrying value depreciation and accumulated impairment	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Accumulated Carrying value depreciation and accumulated impairment
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating	102,359 189,795	(49,916) (10,371)	52,443 179,424	102,359 193,251	(48,484) (7,834)	53,875 185,417
Total	292,154	(60.287)	231.867	295.610	(56.318)	239.292

Reconciliation of investment property - Group - 2017

	Opening	Disposals	Impairments	Depreciation	Total
	balance				
	116,533	•	1	(3,837)	112,696
бı	185,417	(3,456)	(2,537)		179,424
	301,950	(3,456)	(2,537)	(3,837)	292,120
		(0,100)	7,47	;	(3,031)

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand thousand					
11. Investment property (continued)					
Reconciliation of investment property - Group - 2016					
	Opening	Disposals	Impairments	Depreciation	Total
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating	123,631 189,512	(3,346)	(2,821) (749)	(4,277)	116,533 185,417
	313,143	(3,346)	(3,570)	(4,277)	301,950
Reconciliation of investment property - Municipality - 2017					
	Opening	Disposals	Impairments	Depreciation	Total
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating	53,875 185,417	(3,456)	_ (2,537)	(1,432)	52,443 179,424
	239,292	(3,456)	(2,537)	(1,432)	231,867
Reconciliation of investment property - Municipality - 2016					
	Opening	Disposals	Impairments	Depreciation	Total
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating	58,557 189,512	(3,346)	(2,821) (749)	(1,861)	53,875 185,417
	248,069	(3,346)	(3,570)	(1,861)	239,292
Municipality					

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	рир	Munic	ipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

11. Investment property (continued)

The fair value of the above properties was R3.4 billion in 2016. Investment properties were valued in accordance with current market conditions. The valuation of Investment properties is no longer a requirement due to an amendment of GRAP 16. The Municipality lets properties under operating leases. Property rental income earned during the year was R72.8million (2016: R70.2million). The operating costs related to the rental of these properties amounted to R12.7million (2016: R17.1million).

The net impairment Loss of R2.54 million is made up of reversal of impairment of R5.32 million and the impairment loss of R7.86 million. The impairment reversal relates to assets that were initially impaired, but are now fully operational. Included in Investment properties above are items that are still in use and that have a historical cost of R1.39 million but are fully depreciated/impaired. This amount is made up as follows: Investment property fully depreciated - R0.63million; Investment property fully impaired R0.76million.

The repairs and maintenance cost for investment properties was R4.9million in the current financial year. This cost consists of only payments made to contractors for repairing and maintaining assets. No staff are engaged in any labour to the repairs and maintenance of investment property as contractors are sourced.

There is no item of investment property with restrictions on title or held as security for liabilities.

Group

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd: Investment property comprises the Village Walk retail shopping mall from which rental income is derived. The original cost of this property including land was approximately R69 million. The directors fair value thereof is R141 million (2016: R141 million) based on a valuation method of net rental return, capitalised at a fair value market rate of return of 12% (2016: 12%).

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand thousand

12. Property, plant and equipment

Group		2017			2016	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated Carrying value depreciation and accumulated impairment	arrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated Carrying value depreciation and accumulated impairment	arrying value
Land and Buildings Plant and machinery Furniture and fixtures	5,652,837 1,816,439 321,875	(1,143,570) (1,188,821) (228,604)	4,509,267 627,618 93,271	6,068,594	(1,108,115)	4,960,479
Motor vehicles IT equipment	3,022,312 959,823	(2,287,940) (756,943)	734,372 202,880	1 1		
Infrastructure Community	41,904,591 10,704,288	(9,604,352) (2,289,047)	32,300,239 8,415,241	40,811,641 4,987,545	(8,743,087) (996,876)	32,068,554 3,990,669
Other property, plant and equipment Biological Assets	1.684	(536)	1.148	7,444,169	(4,870,666)	2,573,503
Housing Development Fund	130,873	(106,621)	24,252	129,808	(64,174)	65,634
Total	64,514,722	(17,606,434)	46,908,288	59,441,757	(15,782,918)	43,658,839

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand thousand

12. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Municipality		2017			2016	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated Carrying value depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated Carrying value depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Land and Buildings	4,767,032	(1,096,616)	3,670,416	5,148,551	(1,062,269)	4,086,282
Plant and machinery	1,753,516	(1,175,632)	577,884	1		•
Furniture and fixtures	294,241	(222,364)	71,877	•	•	•
Motor vehicles	3,020,533	(2,287,650)	732,883	•	•	•
IT equipment	955,016	(756,002)	199,014	•	•	•
Infrastructure	41,904,591	(9,604,352)	32,300,239	40,811,641	(8,743,087)	32,068,554
Community	10,703,636	(2,289,047)	8,414,589	4,987,545	(986,876)	3,990,669
Other property, plant and equipment			1	7,339,760	(4,844,835)	2,494,925
Biological Assets	1,650	(535)	1,115	•		•
Housing Development Fund	130,873	(106,621)	24,252	129,808	(64,174)	65,634
Total	63,531,088	(17,538,819)	45,992,269	58,417,305	(15,711,241)	42,706,064

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Group - 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand thousand

12. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

balance
11,607
103,972
33,385
118,875
42,330
1,040,057
90,590
1,095
116
1,442,027

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Group - 2016

	Opening	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Work-in-	Depreciation	Impairment	Total
	balance				progress		loss	
Land and Buildings	6,580,365	58,307	(817)	•	(1,484,090)	(193,286)	•	4,960,479
Infrastructure	27,400,042	2,061,675	(99)	1	3,638,235	(1,029,527)	(1,815)	32,068,554
Community	3,962,328	78,839	1	•	78,709	(121,412)	(2,795)	3,990,669
Other property, plant and equipment	2,770,734	331,899	(4,403)	(1,594)	14,438	(536,868)	(203)	2,573,503
Housing Development Fund	62,969	168	(104)		1,184	(1,583)		65,634
	40,779,438	2,530,888	(5,380)	(1,594)	2,248,476	(1,882,676)	(10,313)	43,658,839

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand thousand

12. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Municipality - 2017

Depreciation Impairment 10tal loss (99,362) - 3,670,416 (134,037) (264) 577,884 (23,383) (89) 71,877	(25) (26) (23) (5,126) 3	(26) (26) (23) (5,126) (5,126) (6,126) (7,126) (8,4)	(25) (23) (23) (5,126) 3 (6,126) 3
voor-III- De progress 153,799 37,247	6,364	6,364 3,394,629 196,459	6,364 3,394,629 196,459 1,443
6,726 (7,054)	2,324 (481) (73,200)	2,324 (481) (73,200) 72,019	2,324 (481) (73,200) 72,019
	(548) (285) (7,247)	(548) (285) (7,247)	(548) (285) (7,247) -
Additions - 93,539 26,935	118,686 40,682 1,040,057	118,686 40,682 1,040,057 90,590 1,095	118,686 40,682 1,040,057 90,590 1,095 116
Operining balance 3,615,979 574,730 75,612	847,633 232,686 28,997,270	847,633 232,686 28,997,270 8,296,470 50	847,633 232,686 28,997,270 8,296,470 50 65,634
Land and Buildings Plant and machinery Furniture and fixtures	vehicles ipment ructure	or vehicles quipment structure munity gical Assets	Motor vehicles IT equipment Infrastructure Community Biological Assets Housing Development Fund
847,633 118,686 (548) 2,324 6,364 (241,550) (26)	232,686 40,682 (285) (481) - (73,565) (23) 28,997,270 1,040,057 (7,247) (73,200) 3,394,629 (1,046,144) (5,126) 3	232,686 40,682 (285) (481) - (73,565) (23) 28,997,270 1,040,057 (7,247) (73,200) 3,394,629 (1,046,144) (5,126) 3 8,296,470 90,590 - 72,019 196,459 (240,949) - ets - (30) -	232,686 40,682 (285) (481) - (73,565) (23) 11 (285) (2

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Municipality - 2016

Total	4,086,282 32,068,554	3,990,669	2,494,925	65,634	42,706,064
Impairment Ioss	- (1,815)	(7,795)	(203)	•	(10,313)
Depreciation	(1,029,527)	(121,412)	(511,036)	(1,583)	(1,810,998)
Work-in- progress	(1,484,090) 3,638,235	78,709	14,438	1,184	2,248,476
Transfers		1	(1,594)	ı	(1,594)
Disposals	(4) (56)	` '	(3,960)	(104)	(4,124)
Additions	48,364 2,061,674	78,839	303,530	168	2,492,575
Opening balance	5,669,452 27,400,043	3,962,328	2,694,250	62,969	39,792,042
	-and and Buildings nfrastructure	Sommunity	Other property, plant and equipment	Housing Development Fund	

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	oup	Munio	cipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

12. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Included in Property, Plant and Equipment above are items that are still in use and that have a historical cost of R1,074million (2016: R442million) but are fully depreciated/impaired. This amount is made up as follows: PPE fully depreciated - R1,007million; PPE fully impaired R67million. The Net Impairment Loss of R5.53 million is made up of reversal of impairment of R3.73 million and the impairment loss of R9.26 million. The impairment reversal relates to assets that were initially impaired, but are now fully operational.

The repairs and maintenance cost for property, plant and equipment was R2.48 billion in the current financial year. This cost consists of payments made to contractors, material issues and consumables for repairing and maintaining assets. This cost excludes internal labour costs which form part of internal charges (internal charges are eliminated on consolidation).

There is no item of property, plant and equipment with restrictions on title or held as security for liabilities.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand thousand

13. Intangible assets

Group		2017			2016	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Accumulated Carrying value amortisation and accumulated impairment	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Servitudes Computer software	132,789 1,481,896	- (624,068)	132,789 857,828	105,940 1,349,328	- (429,429)	105,940 919,899
Total	1,614,685	(624,068)	990,617	1,455,268	(429,429)	1,025,839
Municipality	Cost / Valuation	2017 Accumulated amortisation	2017 Accumulated Carrying value amortisation	Cost / Valuation	2016 Accumulated amortisation	2016 Accumulated Carrying value
		accumulated impairment			accumulated impairment	
Servitudes Computer software	132,789 1,475,518	- (620,453)	132,789 855,065	105,940 1,341,433	- (423,979)	105,940 917,454
Total	1,608,307	(620,453)	987,854	1,447,373	(423,979)	1,023,394

Reconciliation of intangible assets - Group - 2017

Total

Total	132,789	857,828	990,617
Impairment Ioss	•	(929)	(929)
Amortisation	•	(197,619)	(197,619)
Work-in- progress	24,513	(409,602)	(385,089)
Transfers	1	458	458
Disposals	1	(153)	(153)
Additions	2,336	545,421	547,757
Opening balance	105,940	919,899	1,025,839
	Servitudes	Computer software	

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand thousand

13. Intangible assets (continued)

Reconciliation of intangible assets - Group - 2016

Total	105,940	919,899	(73,953) 1,025,839
Amortisation	•	(73,953)	(73,953)
Work-in-	(7,692)	62,889	60,197
Transfers	•	1,595	1,595
Disposals	•	(22)	(22)
Additions	4,515		74,120
Opening balance	109,117	854,785	963,902
	Servitudes	Computer software	

Reconciliation of intangible assets - Municipality - 2017

Total	132,789	855,065	987,854
Impairment loss	1	(929)	(576)
Amortisation	•	(196,589)	(196,589)
Work-in-	24,514	(409,601)	(385,087)
Transfers	•	458	458
Disposals	1	(1)	(1)
Additions	2,335	543,920	546,255
Opening balance	105,940	917,454	1,023,394
	Servitudes	Computer software	

Reconciliation of intangible assets - Municipality - 2016

Total	105,940	917,454	(72,576) 1,023,394
Amortisation	•	(72,576)	(72,576)
Work-in- progress	(7,692)	64,889	60,197
Transfers	•	1,595	1,595
Disposals	•	(20)	(20)
Additions	4,515	67,436	71,951
Opening balance	109,117	853,130	962,247
	Servitudes	Computer software	

Other information

Included in Intangible assets above are items that are still in use and that have a historical cost of R85million, but are fully amortised.

There is no item of intangible assets with restrictions on title or held as security for liabilities.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

ng value Cost / Valuation 24,039 24,3 ng value Cost / Valuation 24,039 24,3	impairment losses 2016 Accumulated impairment losses	24,396 Carrying value
Valuation 24,039 24,3 ng value Cost / Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses 2016 Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value 24,396 Carrying value 24,396
Valuation 24,039 24,3 ng value Cost / Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses 2016 Accumulated impairment losses	24,396 Carrying value
Valuation 24,039 24,3 ng value Cost / Valuation	impairment losses 2016 Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value
ng value Cost / Valuation	2016 Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value
Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses	
Valuation	n impairment losses	
24,039 24,3	396 -	24,396
ening Additions lance	s Transfers	Total
	135 (792	24,039
	s Transfers	Total
	551 1,020	24,396
(ening Additions	ening Additions Transfers

Group

Municipality

Art Collections, antiquities and exhibits

Reconciliation of heritage assets Municipality - 2016

	Opening balance	Additions	Transfers	Total
Art Collections, antiquities and exhibits	19,725	3,651	1,020	24,396

balance

24,396

435

(792)

24,039

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	up	Munio	cipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

14. Heritage assets (continued)

Heritage assets which fair values cannot be reliably measured

The following items of heritage assets cannot be reliably valued due to the nature of the items. These are categories of Heritage assets which reflect the number of assets for each category:

Ornithology Mammalogy Entomology Arachnology Echinodermata Palaeontology Ethnographic Library collection Conchology Audio Visual collection Numismatic Textile & Costume Glass & Ceramics Other Historical Don Africana Books & Periodicals Exhibitions Ichthyology Herpetology Biographical Toys Philatery War memorials Firearms Paintings Photographic Furniture Documents / Cartoons / Plans	82,260 14,722 140,217 619 36 33,302 11,759 4,794 5,202 3,668 2,464 14,442 7,863 1,105 4,556 894 351 2,757 1,191 4,415 2,247 113 168 7,365 3,846,903 674 633,597
Pinetown Library Collection	228

Heritage assets which fair values cannot be reliably measured

The Municipality has undertaken valuations to determine fair values of its Heritage Assets. The Municipality did apply a valuation methodology and completed the exercise on certain classes of Heritage Assets after extensive research, reviewing benchmarks, both nationally and internationally, including consulting research papers that have been compiled on this subject matter. Where there is no active market for the items of Heritage Assets, the municipality is currently testing various valuation methodologies in order to determine the fair value of these Heritage Assets. GRAP 103 does allow the entity to determine fair value by using a replacement cost approach in cases where there is no active market and the Municipality has followed this approach, where applicable. No Heritage Assets were pledged as security for liabilities during the financial year end.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	рир	Munic	ipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

15. Investments in Municipal Entities

Name of company	% holding % holdi	, ,	Carrying amount 2016
Durban Marine Theme Park (State Owned Company) Limited ICC Durban (Proprietory) Limited - Shareholders Loan converted to	100.00 % 100.00		962,996 226,590
Equity ICC Durban (Proprietory) Limited - Share capital	100.00 % 100.00	% 1	1
Impairment of investment in controlled entities		1,189,587 (280,808)	1,189,587 (280,808)
		908,779	908,779

The Shareholders loan was re-classified from "Loan to Municipal Entities" in the prior year. At its meeting on 28 June 2017, and taking cognizance of the International Convention Centre and Durban Marine Theme Park, Council confirmed its commitment to ensuring the future financial viability of the International Convention Centre and the Durban Marine Theme Park and more specifically to meet any funding shortfalls that may compromise their ability to continue trading as a "going concern". There was no impairment in the current year (2016: R75 876m).

On 28 June 2017 Council authorised the conversion of the Shareholders loan to equity to enable the ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd to fund its planned infrastructural projects. The legal processes are still underway.

As at June 30, 2017

	ICC Durban	Durban
	(Proprietary)	Marine Theme
	Limited	Park
		(SOC)
Issued Share Capital (R'000)	1	10
Percentage owned by Council (%)	100	100
Indebtedness of Municipal Entities (R'000)- Non Interest Bearing (converted to	226,590	-
equity)		
Electricity Income Received (R'000)	11,287	22,118
Water Income Received (R'000)	1,567	9,214
Rates Income Received (R'000)	6,064	4,160
Refuse Removal (R'000)	900	1,153
Insurance (R'000)	39	772

As at June 30, 2016

	ICC Durban	Durban
	(Proprietary)	Marine Theme
	Limited	Park
		(SOC)
Issued Share Capital (R'000)	1	10
Percentage owned by Council (%)	100	100
Indebtedness of Municipal Entities (R'000)- Non Interest Bearing (converted to	226,590	-
equity)		
Electricity Income Received (R'000)	10,685	20,904
Water Income Received (R'000)	1,535	8,193
Rates Income Received (R'000)	5,687	3,851
Refuse Removal (R'000)	940	1,082
Insurance (R'000)	1	494

Non-current assets

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figu	ures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
16.	Interest in Joint Ventures				
	Name of company		Listed / Unlisted	Carrying amount 2017	Carrying amount 2016
	Effingham Development		66.74%	72,993	74,309
	Durban Point Development Company (Pty) Ltd		50.00%	75,716	75,716
	- Committee of Com			148,709	150,025
	Impairment of Durhan Point Development Company (Pty) Ltd			(75 716)	(75.716

Group

Municipality

72,993

74,309

This represents a 66.74% investment in Effingham Development and a 50% investment in Durban Point Development Company (Joint Ventures).

The Effingham Development Joint Venture is a joint venture entered into with Moreland Developments (Pty)Ltd. The joint venture was formed with the objective of developing and marketing the serviced sites of the Effingham/Avoca (Riverhorse Valley Business Estate) land and Phoenix South (Bridge City) land.

Durban Point Development Company is a joint venture entered into with Rocpoint Company, a Malaysian Company. This company has been formed with the objective of driving the development of the Point Precinct area.

Based on the annual impairment test performed, the interest in Durban Point Development Company remains impaired.

Summary of the municipality's interest in the joint venture - Effingham Development

Township Property	44.849	58.779
Current assets - Debtors	27,006	16,062
Current assets - Bank Balances and Cash on hand	39,252	20,665
Total Assets	111,107	95,506
Equity and Liabilities		
Members Loan Accounts	72,993	74,309
Current liabilities - Creditors	38,114	21,197
Total Equity and Liabilities	111,107	95,506
Reconciliation of Investment in Joint Venture		
Balance at beginning of year	74,309	66,546
Share of Income for the year	24,767	7,763
Purchase of development rights (adjusted against profits)	(26,083)	-
Balance at end of year	72,993	74,309
·	<u> </u>	74,309
Summary of the municipality's interest in the joint venture - Durban Point Non-current assets - Property	t Development Company 2,675	2,675
Summary of the municipality's interest in the joint venture - Durban Point Non-current assets - Property Current assets - Debtors	t Development Company 2,675 4,105	2,675 1,639
Summary of the municipality's interest in the joint venture - Durban Point Non-current assets - Property Current assets - Debtors Current assets - Inventory	2,675 4,105 93,345	2,675 1,639 93,350
Summary of the municipality's interest in the joint venture - Durban Point Non-current assets - Property Current assets - Debtors Current assets - Inventory Current assets - Bank Balances / Cash on hand	2,675 4,105 93,345 593	2,675 1,639 93,350 1,279
Summary of the municipality's interest in the joint venture - Durban Point Non-current assets - Property Current assets - Debtors Current assets - Inventory Current assets - Bank Balances / Cash on hand TOTAL ASSETS	2,675 4,105 93,345 593 100,718	2,675 1,639 93,350 1,279 98,943
Summary of the municipality's interest in the joint venture - Durban Point Non-current assets - Property Current assets - Debtors Current assets - Inventory Current assets - Bank Balances / Cash on hand TOTAL ASSETS Equity - Accumulated Loss	2,675 4,105 93,345 593 100,718 (24,189)	2,675 1,639 93,350 1,279 98,943 (20,573)
Summary of the municipality's interest in the joint venture - Durban Point Non-current assets - Property Current assets - Debtors Current assets - Inventory Current assets - Bank Balances / Cash on hand TOTAL ASSETS Equity - Accumulated Loss Equity - Loans from shareholders	2,675 4,105 93,345 593 100,718 (24,189) 78,466	2,675 1,639 93,350 1,279 98,943 (20,573) 78,466
Summary of the municipality's interest in the joint venture - Durban Point Non-current assets - Property Current assets - Debtors Current assets - Inventory Current assets - Bank Balances / Cash on hand TOTAL ASSETS Equity - Accumulated Loss Equity - Loans from shareholders Non-current liability - Rates Liability	2,675 4,105 93,345 593 100,718 (24,189) 78,466 42,895	2,675 1,639 93,350 1,279 98,943 (20,573) 78,466 39,558
Summary of the municipality's interest in the joint venture - Durban Point Non-current assets - Property Current assets - Debtors Current assets - Inventory Current assets - Bank Balances / Cash on hand TOTAL ASSETS Equity - Accumulated Loss Equity - Loans from shareholders Non-current liability - Rates Liability Current Liabilities - Creditors	2,675 4,105 93,345 593 100,718 (24,189) 78,466 42,895 3,546	2,675 1,639 93,350 1,279 98,943 (20,573) 78,466 39,558 1,492
Summary of the municipality's interest in the joint venture - Durban Point Non-current assets - Property Current assets - Debtors Current assets - Inventory Current assets - Bank Balances / Cash on hand TOTAL ASSETS Equity - Accumulated Loss Equity - Loans from shareholders Non-current liability - Rates Liability Current Liabilities - Creditors TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	2,675 4,105 93,345 593 100,718 (24,189) 78,466 42,895	2,675 1,639 93,350 1,279 98,943 (20,573) 78,466 39,558
Summary of the municipality's interest in the joint venture - Durban Point Non-current assets - Property Current assets - Debtors Current assets - Inventory Current assets - Bank Balances / Cash on hand TOTAL ASSETS Equity - Accumulated Loss Equity - Loans from shareholders Non-current liability - Rates Liability Current Liabilities - Creditors TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES Reconciliation of Investment in Joint Venture -	2,675 4,105 93,345 593 100,718 (24,189) 78,466 42,895 3,546	2,675 1,639 93,350 1,279 98,943 (20,573) 78,466 39,558 1,492
Summary of the municipality's interest in the joint venture - Durban Point Non-current assets - Property Current assets - Debtors Current assets - Inventory Current assets - Bank Balances / Cash on hand TOTAL ASSETS Equity - Accumulated Loss Equity - Loans from shareholders Non-current liability - Rates Liability Current Liabilities - Creditors TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	2,675 4,105 93,345 593 100,718 (24,189) 78,466 42,895 3,546	2,675 1,639 93,350 1,279 98,943 (20,573) 78,466 39,558 1,492

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016	

16. Interest in Joint Ventures (continued)

Increase in Investment for the year Share of losses for the year Balance at end of year

75.716	75.716
	(2,750)
	70,400

The cost of the investment in the Durban Point Development Company (DPDC) is R75.72 million compared to the cost of R78.47 million as reflected in the financial statements of DPDC. The difference is due to eThekwini Municipality having recognised the share of the losses of R2.75 million from the Joint Venture in the 2015/16 financial year. The share of income from joint ventures in the current financial year is R24.77 million, which relates to Effingham Development. The net share of income in the 2015/16 financial year was R5.01 million, of which R7.76 million related to a share of income from Effingham Development and R2.75 million related to a share of losses from DPDC.

17. External Borrowings

At amortised cost

Annuity loans 8,835,985 9,236,359 8,835,985 9,236,359

The fair value of all long term loans approximates their book values.

Refer to Note 53 for more detail on long-term liabilities.

DBSA Phase 3 loans of R400 million is separately secured by a cession of an acceptable revenue stream of R20 million p.a. as security.

DBSA Phase 5 of R300 million is seperately secured by a cession of an acceptable revenue stream of R15 million p.a. as security .

AFD Calyon of R58.7million is seperately secured by a cession of carbon credit income in the event of default or nonpayment.

The income is estimated to be R17.2million for the year 2017/18 (excluding VAT).

All other loans are unsecured.

The Municipality applied for the Western and Northern Aqueduct Projects to be funded under the Infrastructure Investment Programme of South Africa (IIPSA). The funding included grant funding of R93 million and debt funding of R700 million provided by two IIPSA's participating Development Finance Institutions (DFI's) being Agence Francaise de Development (AFD) and the Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA). Each of the two DFI's provided debt of R350 million, resulting in a total new loan of R700 million taken in October and November 2016.

The Municipality has budgeted to borrow R1billion per annum for the next 3 financial years (commencing in 2017/18) in order to finance capital expenditure. This practice is consistent with prior years.

Man			li al	L:1:4:	_
Non	-cur	rent	แลเ	OHITIE	25

At amortised cost	8,042,457	8,170,657	8,042,457	8,170,657
Current liabilities At amortised cost	793,528	1,065,702	793,528	1,065,702

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Grou	ıp	Municip	ality
Figu	res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
18.	Payables from exchange transactions				
	Trade payables	1,294,470	492,676	1,300,630	470,342
	Payments received in advance	151,008	92,820	150,830	92,753
	Income received in advance - D.O.H.S	701,681	822,203	701,681	822,203
	Accruals	2,163,131	2,731,280	2,166,527	2,731,280
	Other payables	815,467	728,334	754,610	700,532
	Retentions	496,917	340,815	496,917	340,815
	Bank deposits not receipted	340,645	429,167	340,645	429,167
	Deferred Expenditure (Straight-lining of Leases)	30,800	31,131	30,800	31,131
		5,994,119	5,668,426	5,942,640	5,618,223
19.	Consumer deposits				
	I.C.C.: Clients deposits	23,690	40,872	-	-
	Consolidated Deposits	2,147,255	1,906,584	2,148,852	1,908,181
	Ushaka: Rental deposits	2,457	2,434	-	-
		2,173,402	1,949,890	2,148,852	1,908,181

As of 1 July 2016 (effective date) interest no longer accrues on consumer deposits (previously accrued at 3% p.a.). All interest that has accrued up to the effective date will be added to the deposit held. This change is due to the amendments to the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy adopted by the Municipal Council on 31 March 2016. The change seeks to align the treatment of consumer deposits to the rationale for deposits, which is to serve as security, mitigate credit risk and cash flow management.

20. Employee benefit obligations

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:

Carrying value Post-employment medical benefits Post-employment pension benefits	(3,934,770)	(3,881,543)	(3,934,770)	(3,881,543)
	163,133	377,616	163,133	377,616
	(3,771,637)	(3,503,927)	(3,771,637)	(3,503,927)
Non-current liabilities	(3,269,679)	(2,949,887)	(3,269,679)	(2,949,887)
Current liabilities	(501,958)	(554,040)	(501,958)	(554,040)
	(3,771,637)	(3,503,927)	(3,771,637)	(3,503,927)

Actuarial Valuations:

The actuarial valuations were done by Independent Actuaries & Consultants, an independent post retirement plan administrator and they determined that the retirement plan was in a sound financial position. Assumptions applied in the current period are summarised in the reconciliation of the actuarial gains and losses.

Net Actuarial Gain / (Loss): Post-employment Medical Benefits

	379,714	(31,563)	379,714	(31,563)
in financial assumptions Acturial gains and (losses) arising from experience adjustments	3,274	(21,796)	3,274	(21,796)
Acturial gains and (losses) arising from changes	376,440	(9,767)	376,440	(9,767)

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

			G	roup	Muni	cipality
ır	es in Rand thousand		2017	2016	2017	2016
	Employee benefit obligations (contin	ued)				
	Net Actuarial Gain / (Loss): Post-emp	loyment Pension	Benefits			
	Change in Actuarial Assumptions (Expendigustments)	erience	734,358	3 48,05	4 734,358	48,05
	Statement of Financial Performance	obligation for:				
	Contribution to Post-employment medic Pension Benefits: Contribution to Funds	cal benefits	53,227 214,483	,		
	Total, included in employee benefits	expense	267,710	529,64	4 267,710	529,64
	Current service cost Interest cost Actuarial (gains) losses Benefit payments Balance at end of year Net expense recognised in the States Current service cost	ment of financial	182,543	2 313,37 4) 31,56 4) (118,25 0 3,881,54 3 157,14	9 369,232 3 (379,714 9) (118,834 3 3,934,770 6 182,543	313,37) 31,56) (118,25 3,881,54
	Interest cost Actuarial (gains) losses		369,232 (379,714			
	Total, included in employee benefits	expense	172,06	<u> </u>	•	<u>* </u>
	Trend Information - Disclosure Requ Present Value of Obligations	30 June 2013 (2,867,471)	30 June 2014 (3,132,817)	30 June 2015 (3,497,714)	30 June 2016 (3,881,543)	30 June 2017 (3,934,770)
	Fair Value of Plan Assets	2,867,471	3,132,817	3,497,714	3,881,543	3,934,770
	Experience Adjustments (Actuarial Gain/(Loss) before Changes in Assumptions) In respect of Present Value of	(179,531)	(120,563)	183,275	(21,796)	3,274

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

20. Employee benefit obligations (continued)

Disclosure Requirement in terms of GRAP 25

	Health	Care cost Inflat	tion
	Central	-1%	+1%
	Assumption		
	8.05%		
Accrued Liability June 30, 2017	3,934,770	3,415,022	4,581,410
Current Service Cost + Interest Cost 2016/17	516,461	436,775	618,121
Sensitivity Results from Previous Valuation	Central	-0.5%	+0.5%
•	Assumption		
	8.76%		
Accrued Liability June 30, 2016	3,881,543	3,570,933	4,232,018
Current Service Cost + Interest Cost 2015/16	470,525	509,589	624,571

Disclosure Requirement in terms of GRAP 25:

The employer's best estimate of contributions expected to be paid to the plan during the annual period beginning after the end of reporting period, is R129.2million.

Key assumptions used

Assumptions used at the reporting date:

Discount rates used	9.66 %	9.74 %	9.66 %	9.74 %
General increases to medical aid contributions	8.05 %	8.76 %	8.05 %	8.76 %
Salary Inflation	7.86 %	8.76 %	7.86 %	8.76 %
Expected retirement age	63	63	63	63
Proportion continuing membership at retirement	100.00 %	100.00 %	100.00 %	100.00 %
Proportion of retiring members who are married	80.00 %	80.00 %	80.00 %	80.00 %
Real rate (Gap)	1.49 %	0.90 %	1.49 %	0.90 %
General Inflation	6.55 %	7.26 %	6.55 %	7.26 %

Other assumptions:

Age of spouse - Husbands 5 years older than wives

Mortality of in-service members - Mortality table based on Durban Pension Fund experience

Mortality of pensioners - based on the PA(90) mortality tables

Percentage of in-service members withdrawing before retirement:

Age 20	7.85 %	7.85 %	7.85 %	7.85 %
Age 25	5.67 %	5.67 %	5.67 %	5.67 %
Age 30	4.20 %	4.20 %	4.20 %	4.20 %
Age 35	3.31 %	3.31 %	3.31 %	3.31 %
Age 40	2.23 %	2.23 %	2.23 %	2.23 %
Age 45	1.21 %	1.21 %	1.21 %	1.21 %
Age 50	0.55 %	0.55 %	0.55 %	0.55 %

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	up	Munici	oality
res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
Employee benefit obligations (continued)				
Pension benefits				
The amounts recognised in the Statement of				
Financial Position were determined as follows: Present value of funded obligations	11,151,296	11,257,690	11,151,296	11,257,69
Fair value of plan assets	(11,314,429)	(11,635,306)	(11,314,429)	(11,635,30
Liability (Surplus) in the Statement of Financial Position	(163,133)	(377,616)	(163,133)	(377,6
Net expense recognised in the statement of financia	I performance			
Service cost	(87,382)	(143,224)	(87,382)	(143,2
Interest cost	(1,075,224)	(938,359)	(1,075,224)	(938,3
Expected return on assets	1,108,450	980,823	1,108,450	980,8
Net actuarial gains / (losses) recognised in the year	(203,994)	(94,608)	(203,994)	(94,6
	(258,150)	(195,368)	(258,150)	(195,3
Movement in the defined benefit obligation is as follows: Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost	(11,257,690)	(10,695,658)	(11,257,690)	
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224)	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359)	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224)	(143,2 (18,8 48,0 (938,3
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost Benefit payments	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359) 490,382	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370	(143,2 (18,8 48,0 (938,3 490,3
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296)	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359)	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224)	(143,2 (18,8 48,0 (938,3 490,3
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost Benefit payments Balance at end of year Movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follows	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296)	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359) 490,382 (11,257,690)	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296)	(143,2 (18,8 48,0 (938,3 490,3 (11,257,6
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost Benefit payments Balance at end of year Movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follow Balance at beginning of the year	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) vs:	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359) 490,382 (11,257,690)	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296)	(143,2 (18,8 48,0 (938,3 490,3 (11,257,6)
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost Benefit payments Balance at end of year Movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follows	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296)	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359) 490,382 (11,257,690)	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296)	(143,2: (18,8: 48,0: (938,3: 490,3: (11,257,6: 11,219,0: (142,6:
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost Benefit payments Balance at end of year Movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follow Balance at beginning of the year Actuarial gains (losses) Employer contributions Employee contributions	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) vs: 11,635,306 (919,488)	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359) 490,382 (11,257,690) 11,219,089 (142,662) 49,553 18,885	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864)	(143,2: (18,8: 48,0: (938,3: 490,3: (11,257,6: 11,219,0: (142,6: 49,5: 18,8:
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost Benefit payments Balance at end of year Movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follow Balance at beginning of the year Actuarial gains (losses) Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefit payments	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) vs: 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370)	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359) 490,382 (11,257,690) 11,219,089 (142,662) 49,553 18,885 (490,382)	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370)	(143,2 (18,8 48,0 (938,3 490,3 (11,257,6 11,219,0 (142,6 49,5 18,8 (490,3
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost Benefit payments Balance at end of year Movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follow Balance at beginning of the year Actuarial gains (losses) Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefit payments Expected return on assets	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) vs: 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370) 1,108,450	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359) 490,382 (11,257,690) 11,219,089 (142,662) 49,553 18,885 (490,382) 980,823	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370) 1,108,450	(143,2 (18,8 48,0 (938,3 490,3 (11,257,6) 11,219,0 (142,6) 49,5 18,8 (490,3 980,8
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost Benefit payments Balance at end of year Movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follow Balance at beginning of the year Actuarial gains (losses) Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefit payments	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) vs: 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370)	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359) 490,382 (11,257,690) 11,219,089 (142,662) 49,553 18,885 (490,382)	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370)	(143,2 (18,8 48,0 (938,3 490,3 (11,257,6) 11,219,0 (142,6) 49,5 18,8 (490,3 980,8
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost Benefit payments Balance at end of year Movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follow Balance at beginning of the year Actuarial gains (losses) Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefit payments Expected return on assets	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) vs: 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370) 1,108,450	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359) 490,382 (11,257,690) 11,219,089 (142,662) 49,553 18,885 (490,382) 980,823	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370) 1,108,450	(143,2 (18,8 48,0 (938,3 490,3 (11,257,6 11,219,0 (142,6 49,5 18,8 (490,3 980,8
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost Benefit payments Balance at end of year Movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follow Balance at beginning of the year Actuarial gains (losses) Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefit payments Expected return on assets Balance at end of year	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) vs: 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370) 1,108,450	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359) 490,382 (11,257,690) 11,219,089 (142,662) 49,553 18,885 (490,382) 980,823	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370) 1,108,450	(143,2 (18,8 48,0 (938,3 490,3 (11,257,6 11,219,0 (142,6 49,5 18,8 (490,3 980,8 11,635,3
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost Benefit payments Balance at end of year Movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follow Balance at beginning of the year Actuarial gains (losses) Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefit payments Expected return on assets Balance at end of year Disclosure in terms GRAP 25 Defined benefit obligation Plan assets	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) vs: 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370) 1,108,450 11,314,429	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359) 490,382 (11,257,690) 11,219,089 (142,662) 49,553 18,885 (490,382) 980,823 11,635,306	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370) 1,108,450 11,314,429 (11,151,296) 11,314,429	(143,2 (18,8 48,0 (938,3 490,3 (11,257,6 11,219,0 (142,6 49,5 18,8 (490,3 980,8 11,635,3
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost Benefit payments Balance at end of year Movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follow Balance at beginning of the year Actuarial gains (losses) Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefit payments Expected return on assets Balance at end of year Disclosure in terms GRAP 25 Defined benefit obligation Plan assets Funded status (before applying the net asset limit)	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) vs: 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370) 1,108,450 11,314,429 (11,151,296) 11,314,429 163,133	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359) 490,382 (11,257,690) 11,219,089 (142,662) 49,553 18,885 (490,382) 980,823 11,635,306 (11,257,690) 11,635,306 377,616	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370) 1,108,450 11,314,429 (11,151,296) 11,314,429 163,133	(143,2: (18,8: 48,0: (938,3: 490,3: (11,257,6: 11,219,0: (142,6: 49,5: 18,8: (490,3: 980,8: 11,635,3: (11,257,6: 11,635,3: 377,6:
Balance at beginning of the year Current service cost Contributions by plan participants Actuarial losses Interest cost Benefit payments Balance at end of year Movement in the fair value of plan assets is as follow Balance at beginning of the year Actuarial gains (losses) Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefit payments Expected return on assets Balance at end of year Disclosure in terms GRAP 25 Defined benefit obligation Plan assets	(11,257,690) (125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) vs: 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370) 1,108,450 11,314,429	(143,224) (18,885) 48,054 (938,359) 490,382 (11,257,690) 11,219,089 (142,662) 49,553 18,885 (490,382) 980,823 11,635,306	(125,110) 18,864 715,494 (1,075,224) 572,370 (11,151,296) 11,635,306 (919,488) 81,395 (18,864) (572,370) 1,108,450 11,314,429 (11,151,296) 11,314,429	(10,695,68 (143,22 (18,88 48,09 (938,38 490,38 (11,257,69 11,219,08 (142,66 49,58 (490,38 980,82 11,635,36 (11,257,68 11,635,36 (295,8 142,66

The expected return on plan assets was determined with reference to the average nominal yield for government bonds with duration of between 15 and 20 years as at 30 June 2017. The resulting expected return on plan assets was 9.66%p.a.

The actual return on plan assets (in accordance with paragraph 116 of GRAP 25) for the year ending 30 June 2017 was 0.27%p.a.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Grou	р	Municipa	ality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
20. Employee benefit obligations (continued)				
Key assumptions used				
The principal actuarial assumptions used were as fo	llows:			
Discount rate	9.66 %	9.70 %	9.66 %	9.70 %
Expected return on plan assets	9.66 %	9.70 %	9.66 %	9.70 %
Future salary increases	7.55 %	8.30 %	7.55 %	8.30 %
Future pension increases	6.55 %	7.30 %	6.55 %	7.30 %

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand		2017	2016	2017	2016
20. Employee benefit obligations	s (continued)				
Examples of mortality rates	used were as follows: Ac	tive members (All):			
Age 20		0.13 %	0.13 %	0.13 %	0.13 %
Age 25		0.18 %	0.18 %	0.18 %	0.18 %
Age 30		0.25 %	0.25 %	0.25 %	0.25 %
Age 35		0.37 %	0.37 %	0.37 %	0.37 %
Age 40		0.52 %	0.52 %	0.52 %	0.52 %
Age 45		0.72 %	0.72 %	0.72 %	0.72 %
Age 50		0.99 %	0.99 %	0.99 %	0.99 %
Age 55		1.37 %	1.37 %	1.37 %	1.37 %
Age 60		1.89 %	1.89 %	1.89 %	1.89 %

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

20. Employee benefit obligations (continued) KZN Municipal Pension Fund:

The KZN Municipal Pension Fund has a membership of over 22,000 with R12 billion investments as at the 30 June 2017. eThekwini Municipality is the only Employer. Over the last year the Fund's in-house living annuity membership increased from 92 to 116 members, and the investments held for these annuitants increased from R142,6m to R177.4m.

Investments:

Performance Yields of Investment Portfolios from amongst which the members choose to invest has been modest for the last two years but has been picking up in recent times. With 25% of the investments being held offshore and significant offshore trading expansion of JSE listed companies, the Fund investments continue to hold their own on a foreign currency measure which is something that should please members. The default investment portfolio is known as the Managed Fund, where almost R10billion is held. The Asset Managers amongst whom this investment is divided were traditionally the best performing three large firms, Coronation, Prudential, and Foord. This was expanded the year before last, to include Investec , largely due to their strength in balancing good offshore investments to complementary local investment holdings, but also because the investment returns of these four managers correlated; meaning that the combined performance of these four managers over a period of time showed that when the one performed poorly the other did well, within appropriate volatility parameters. In the last year the Fund has rebalanced with a new allocation of R2billion into the 'New Ideas Fund'. This Fund includes three emerging asset managers in the local equity space, being Mazi, Mergence, and Argon, with an allocation of R1billion. Thus far the returns on this New Ideas Fund are very encouraging. At July 2017 month end the 1year, 3 year, and 5 year returns on the Managed Fund were 8,19% 7,60% and 13,24% per annum.

Insurance

The mortality rate of Fund members has been improving over the past three years. This good news also translates to lower insurance premiums and hence more pension savings for the members. Only some 10 deaths per month are expected of the membership of 22,000. The Fund continues to save member costs significantly through its program of building up reserves towards sustainable self-insurance. The disability insurance continues to be fully self-insured by the Fund and the very low numbers of members who are on temporary disability and then who get admitted to permanent disability indicates that many disabled members are driven to rehabilitate and return to work. The Front Office staff continue to improve the service offered to the disabled members.

Communications

The Fund has a strong communication drive that features grand scale seminars attended by 2,200 staff this last year. In addition, a new web site www.kznmpf.org is a source of the newsletters, forms, monthly updates of investment returns, and investment portfolio fact sheets. The Fund also has developed an advice model and gives information to retiring members in the form of seminars and one on one advice sessions. The In-house living annuity is an excellent option to these members and all effort is made to encourage members to take up this default on retirement.

Trustees

A rule change allowed 3 Employer Trustees to be nominated and the Fund was able to welcome three Exco serving Councillors: Barbara Fortein, William Mapena, along with the long serving trustee Sipho Kaunda. The six elected Trustees: Thomas Mketelwa, Vis Moodley, Paul Babudayal, Dean Ashe, Khanyi Gama, and Sthembile Dlamini, then joined the three Employer Trustees and nominated: Ricky Naidoo and Xolani Gabele, both former trustees, along with Pretty De Bruin Shabane. The Fund said farewell to long serving trustees Councillor Fawzia Peer who became the Deputy Mayor, retired member Hugh Crichton, and Rocky Naidoo who ended his term as a Councillor.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	Group		cipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

20. Employee benefit obligations (continued) Multi-Employer Retirement Benefit Plans:

Certain members and Council contribute to the Natal Joint Superannuation, Retirement and Provident Funds (NJMPF), SALA, Multi Linked and GEPF. Employees of eThekwini Municipality make up less than 1% of the total members of the NJMPF. eThekwini's liability in these funds could not be determined owing mainly to the assets not being allocated to each employer and one set of financials being compiled for each fund and not for each employer.

Two of the NJMPF retirement funds are defined benefit in nature. The third fund is a provident fund which is a defined contribution fund.

The last actuarial valuations of the two NJMPF Defined Benefit Funds (March 2016) showed both funds to be fully funded as regards pensions in payment. For the Retirement Fund the fund is underfunded as regards contributing members - thus the employers are paying a surcharge. For the Superannuation Fund the fund has sufficient assets to cover the basic liability as regards contributing members, but not any solvency reserves for the contributing members. A primary reason for the surcharge is that salaries have been increased at rates well in excess of inflation over the past number of years, which has increased the liabilities of the two Defined Benefit Funds. (From 2016:Surcharge updated to 21.65% for Retirement Fund and 9.5% for Superannuation Fund - please refer to valuation reports available from Fund's website or the Director.

The three funds cater for employees of all municipalities in KZN. Each fund is treated as one fund and not as a collection of sub-funds for each participating municipality. In the DB funds any surplus or deficit is spread across all municipalities - each municipality pays the same rate of contribution and the same rate of surcharge. A special additional surcharge is levied individually on municipalities where an employee has received a salary increase that is deemed to be excessive in comparison with the other municipalities. This has the effect of removing some of the cross-subsidisation between municipalities. Other than this, all municipalities are treated in the same manner

Each of the funds undergoes an actuarial valuation each year in order to monitor its financial condition. If necessary the Committee of Management levies a surcharge until the fund is in a sound financial condition, as is currently the case. In this way the Committee ensures that the funds are able to afford the promised benefits.

Durban Pension Fund:

The Durban Pension Fund is a closed defined benefit fund. With effect from the 1 June 2015 the Fund has been administered by Alexander Forbes prior to which it was administered by the eThekwini Municipality. The rules of the Fund require that the financial condition of the Fund be investigated and reported on by the Fund's actuary annually. The statutory valuation as at 2016-01-01 revealed that the Fund was 106.5% funded. The value of assets amounted to R11.27billion whist the value of liabilities was determined to be R10,59 billion. The active member pool solvency reserve is 64.5% funded and the pensioner pool solvency reserve is 100% funded. Members and the employer contribute at the rate of 7.5% and 19.68% respectively with a further contribution of 9.30% being required to be funded by the employer surplus account and 1.38% from the contribution stabilization reserve account wef 1 August 2016.

An interim valuation as at 1 January 2017 revealed that the Fund was 107.9% Funded. The value of the assets amounted to R 11.285billion compared to liabilities of R10.45 billion. As at 1 January 2017, the active solvency reserve was 64.8% funded and the pensioner solvency reserve was 100% funded.

In compliance with the Fund's rules the Council contributed an amount of R49.8 million for the year ended 31 December 2016 and an amount of R23.9 million was funded from the Employer Surplus Account.

The asset composition of the Durban Pension Fund is summarised below:

	100.00 %	100.00 %	100.00	100.00 %
Foreign	17.48 %	16.90 %	17.48 %	16.90 %
SA Property	4.81 %	0.75 %	4.81 %	0.75 %
SA Other	0.63 %	0.68 %	0.63 %	0.68 %
SA Cash	1.45 %	3.73 %	1.45 %	3.73 %
SA Bonds	43.64 %	44.61 %	43.64 %	44.61 %
SA Equities	31.99 %	33.33 %	31.99 %	33.33 %

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Grou	Group		Municipality	
ures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts					
Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of	:				
Unspent conditional grants and receipts					
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant	960	8,636	960	8,63	
Department of Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
Department of Environmental Affairs	8,338	7,838	8,338	7,83	
DPSA - Aquaponics Projects	1,461	-	1,461		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	28,154	261	28,154	26	
Department of Arts and Culture	505,250	443,082	505,250	443,08	
Grant Accreditation	11,929	19,077	11,929	19,07	
DBSA	98,984	19,686	98,984	19,68	
Department of Human Settlements	83,735	141,047	83,735	141,04	
European Union	2,077	5,433	2,077	5,43	
Donations and Public Contributions	30,794	11,501	30,794	11,50	
D Moss Interest and Land Sales	8,073	8,073	8,073	8,07	
Infrastructure Skills grant	5,321	-	5,321		
Department of Health	51,689	-	51,689		
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant	-	26,450	-	26,45	
Sports and Recreation Grant	10,525	10,525	10,525	10,52	
Other Grants and Subsidies	15,698	16,668	15,698	16,66	
	867,988	723,277	867,988	723,27	

These amounts are invested in a ring-fenced investment until utilised. See note 28 for more detail.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gr	Group		cipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

22. Provisions

Reconciliation of provisions - Group - 2017

	Opening Balance	Additions / (reductions)	Utilised during the year	Interest charged	Total
Current		,	,	J	
Staff Leave	466,703	138,162	(102,642)	-	502,223
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	19,820	17,784	(17,489)	-	20,115
Performance bonus	15,145	9,377	(9,857)	-	14,665
Long service awards	62,286	54,426	(53,407)	-	63,305
Non-current					
Environmental rehabilitation: Landfill sites	101,386	(409)	(5,553)	10,646	106,070
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	41,887	8,185	-	-	50,072
Long service awards	726,756	2,715	-	-	729,471
	1,433,983	230,240	(188,948)	10,646	1,485,921

Reconciliation of provisions - Group - 2016

	Opening Balance	Additions	Utilised during the year	Interest charged	Total
Current					
Staff Leave	440,804	113,107	(87,208)	-	466,703
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	19,419	16,405	(16,004)	-	19,820
Performance bonus	25,162	7,515	(17,532)	-	15,145
Long service awards	55,788	55,144	(48,646)	-	62,286
Non-current					
Environmental rehabilitation: Landfill sites	91,669	1,238	-	8,479	101,386
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	39,523	2,364	-	-	41,887
Long service awards	669,542	57,214	-	-	726,756
	1.341.907	252.987	(169.390)	8.479	1.433.983

Reconciliation of provisions - Municipality - 2017

	Opening Balance	Additions / (reductions)	Utilised during the year	Interest charged	Total
Current					
Staff Leave	461,580	138,162	(102,205)	-	497,537
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	19,820	17,784	(17,489)	-	20,115
Performance bonus	13,525	9,120	(9,857)	-	12,788
Long service awards	62,286	54,426	(53,407)	-	63,305
Non-current					
Environmental rehabilitation: Landfill sites	101,386	(409)	(5,553)	10,646	106,070
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	41,887	8,185	-	-	50,072
Long service awards	726,756	2,715	-	-	729,471
	1.427.240	229.983	(188.511)	10.646	1.479.358

Reconciliation of provisions - Municipality - 2016

	Opening Balance	Additions	Utilised during the year	Interest charged	Total
Current					
Staff Leave	436,246	112,542	(87,208)		461,580
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	19,419	16,405	(16,004)		19,820
Performance bonus	23,235	7,515	(17,225)		- 13,525
Long service awards	55,788	55,144	(48,646)		62,286
Non-current					

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

			Grou	р	Municip	ality
igu	res in Rand thousand		2017	2016	2017	2016
22.	Provisions (continued)					
	Environmental rehabilitation: Landfill sites	91,669	1,238	-	8,479	101,386
	Clearance of Alien Vegetation	39,523	2,364	-	_	41,887
	Long service awards	669,542	57,214	-	-	726,756
		1,335,422	252,422	(169,083)	8,479	1,427,240
	Non-current liabilities		885,613	870,029	885,613	870,029
	Current liabilities		600,308	563,954	593,745	557,211
			1,485,921	1,433,983	1,479,358	1,427,240

Environmental rehabilitation: Landfill sites

The Landfill Rehabilitation Provision is created for the rehabilitation of the current operational sites at the future estimated time of closure. The value of the provision is based on the expected future cost to rehabilitate the various sites discounted back to the balance sheet date at the cost of capital, which is currently 9%. The Municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate these Landfill sites. The cost of such property includes the initial estimate of the costs of rehabilitating the land and restoring the site on which it is located, the obligation for which a municipality incurs as a consequence of having used the property during a particular period for landfill purposes. The Municipality estimates the useful lives and makes assumptions as to the useful lives of these assets, which influence the provision for future costs.

The asset is measured using the cost model:

- (a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- (b) if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- (c) if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the Municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

The following assumptions were used to calculate the provision:

- (1) Discount rate of 10.50% (2016: 10.50%);
- (2) Inflation rate 5.10%(2016: 6.30%);
- (3) Total area expected to be rehabilitated: 964 151 square metres (2016: 913 151 square meters);
- (4) Rate per square metre: R162.30 (2016: R154.54) escalating every year by inflation rate;
- (5) Total area to be rehabilitated can be reconciled to the different sites as follows:

Bisasar	360,326	360,326
Marianhill	239,725	239,725
Wyebank	25,000	25,000
Shallcross	29,800	29,800
Buffelsdraai	259,300	228,300
Lovu	50,000	30,000

During the current financial year there was a change in the assumptions used to calculate the provision for the rehabilitation of landfill sites, which resulted in a change in estimate of R409,000, decreasing the provision. This change was attributable to a change in the inflation rate, an addition to the area developed for Buffelsdraai and Lovu, and a change in the estimated remaining useful lives of the landfill sites.

The total rehabilitation can be reconciled as follows:

Name	Opening Balance	Expenditure	Interest	Change in Estimate	Closing Balance
Bisasar	55,000	(5,553)	5,775	2,386	57,608

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

			Grou	р	Municipa	ality
Figu	ires in Rand thousand		2017	2016	2017	2016
22.	Provisions (continued)					
	Marianhill	34,928	-	3,668	(1,590)	37,006
	Wyebank	3,845	-	404	(192)	4,057
	Shallcross	3,298	-	346	(405)	3,239
	Buffelsdraai	2,340	-	246	(1,259)	1,327
	Lovu	1,975	-	207	651	2,833
	Totals	101,386	(5,553)	10,646	(409)	106,070

Clearance of Alien Vegetation

The clearing of alien vegetation is required in terms of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act No. 43 of 1983). The Municipality has therefore made a provision for its obligation, based on future estimated costs for the next 3 years. This provision will be reviewed annually to reflect the fair value of the obligation.

Provision for invasive alien plant control / eradication is based on reliable data for growth rates, infestation rates and density. A detailed analysis, based on current costs of alien plant clearing, was undertaken. Input from numerous field staff was obtained with regard to the level of infestation of currently managed areas.

Data used for calculations:

Municipal owned land within the municipal area: 18 000 Ha Municipal owned open space currently managed (prioritised): 2 200 Ha Current approximate cost of clearing very high infestations of IAP's: R9 153.00 / Ha (2016: R9 153.00 / Ha).

Performance Bonus

All employees who are employed in accordance with provisions of section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act are required, in terms of their employment contracts, to sign a performance agreement and performance plan in terms of which their performance is assessed annually. The criteria in terms of which they are assessed is linked to the I.D.P. 8-point plan. Strategic focus areas and key performance indicators are set out in the plan, together with targets and weightings for each target. Employees are assessed quarterly and against these targets and a final assessment is conducted at the end of the financial year. The performance bonus paid to each employee is dependant on the overall score achieved in this assessment and is subject to the approval of the City Manager.

Long service awards

Revised Conditions of Service for employees are currently being negotiated. The interim conditions of service for Employees are as follows:

Long Service Leave will accrue as follows:

Long Service Leave	5 Day Worker- No.of days p.a.	5 Day Worker- Accum per milestone	6 Day Worker- No.of days p.a.	6 Day Worker- Accum per milestone
After 20 years	2	25	3	30
After 30 years	4	35	5	50
After 40 years	5	15	6	10
Maximum Accumulation		75		90

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	рир	Munic	cipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

22. Provisions (continued)

Employees who achieve 25 years service receive a once off cash payment of R500 and upon achievement of 40 years service, employees receive a gold wrist watch or a comparable gift.

Employees who achieve 40 years service will be granted 20 days paid leave (once off) and a scroll duly signed by the Mayor in recognition of loyal service rendered to the Council. A long service allowance will accrue as follows:

- -2% of monthly salary at 15-19 years
- -3% of monthly salary at 20-24 years
- -4% of monthly salary at 25-29 years
- -5% of monthly salary at 30-34 years
- -6% of monthly salary at 35 years or more

The abovementioned is limited to a maximum of R1 406.76 (2016: R1 310.32).

The provision is an estimate of the long service award based on the monthly salaries rate at 30 June 2017 (2016: 30 June 2016). It has been assumed that the staff turnover rate will be insignificant based on historical data. A discount rate of 8.92% (2016: 8.83%) was used based on internal rate of return.

Summary of economic assumptions (rates are per annum) and key demographic assumptions

	Munic	ipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016
Gross discount rate	8.92 %	8.83 %
Salary inflation	6.72 %	7.45 %
Net discount rate	2.05 %	1.38 %
Number of trading days per year Assumed retirement age	252 63 years for	252 63 years for
Assumed retirement age	males and	males and
	females	females
Summary of membership data used in the valuation		
Current employees	30 June 2017	
Number of current employees	22,925 42.3	22,706 41.8
Average age of employees Average years of past service	42.3 11.4	
Average annual salary (R)	200,820	188,580
Reconciliation of Defined Benefit Obligation		
Opening Balance	789.042	725,330
Current Service cost	56.220	52,532
Interest cost	67,051	62,445
Acturial losses (gains) - change in financial assumptions	(54,673)	(6,006)
Acturial losses (gains) - experience variance	(4,205)	14,781
Cash movements - Benefit payments	(60,659)	(60,040)
	792,776	789,042
Pre-retirement mortality		
Age 20	30 June 2017 0.13%	30 June 2016 0.13%

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Gr	oup	Munio	cipality
ur	res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
	Provisions (continued)				
	25			0.18%	0.18%
	30			0.25%	0.25%
	35			0.37%	0.37%
	40			0.52%	0.52%
	45			0.72%	0.72%
	50			0.99%	0.99%
	55			1.37%	1.37%
	60			1.89%	1.89%
				1.89%	1.89%
	60			1.89% 30 June 2017	30 June 20
	Withdrawal assumption Age 20		,	30 June 2017 7.85%	30 June 20 7.85%
	Withdrawal assumption Age			30 June 2017	30 June 20°
	Withdrawal assumption Age 20 25 30			30 June 2017 7.85% 5.67% 4.20%	30 June 20 ⁻ 7.85% 5.67% 4.20%
	Withdrawal assumption Age 20 25			30 June 2017 7.85% 5.67%	30 June 20 ⁻ 7.85% 5.67%
	Withdrawal assumption Age 20 25 30 35 40			30 June 2017 7.85% 5.67% 4.20% 3.31% 2.23%	30 June 20 7.85% 5.67% 4.20% 3.31% 2.23%
	Withdrawal assumption Age 20 25 30 35 40 45			30 June 2017 7.85% 5.67% 4.20% 3.31%	30 June 20 7.85% 5.67% 4.20% 3.31% 2.23% 1.21%
	60 Withdrawal assumption Age 20 25 30 35 40 45 50			30 June 2017 7.85% 5.67% 4.20% 3.31% 2.23%	30 June 20 ⁻ 7.85% 5.67% 4.20% 3.31% 2.23%
	Withdrawal assumption Age 20 25 30 35 40 45			30 June 2017 7.85% 5.67% 4.20% 3.31% 2.23% 1.21%	30 June 20 ⁻ 7.85% 5.67% 4.20% 3.31% 2.23% 1.21%

		Grou	ıb	Munici	ality
Figu	res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
23.	Housing development fund				
	Accumulated Surplus	(143,467)	(143,467)	(143,467)	(143,467
	Loans extinguished by Government on 1 April	266,979	266,979	266,979	266,979
	1998				
		123,512	123,512	123,512	123,512
	The housing development fund is represented by the	e following assets a	and liabilities		
	Property, plant and equipment	65,568	65,628	65,568	65,628
	Housing selling scheme loans	87,408	59,791	87,408	59,791
	Housing rental Debtors	17,521	6,627	17,521	6,627
	Housing other Debtors	31,659	29,975	31,659	29,975
	Housing inventory	57	89	57	89
	Investments	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489
	Investment properties	8,000	15,713	8,000	15,713
	Grant Accrual	276,420	275,257	276,420	275,257
	Bank and cash	494,122	460 573	404 422	460 F73
	Assets	494,122	460,573	494,122	460,573
	Long-term liabilities	_	62	_	62
	Unspent Conditional Grants	32,199	18,335	32,199	18,335
	Creditors	7,279	17,001	7,279	17,001
	Bank Overdraft	319,335	301,663	319,335	301,663
	Consumer Deposits	344	-	344	-
	VAT Payable	11,453	-	11,453	-
	Liabilities	370,610	337,061	370,610	337,061
	Total Housing Development Fund Assets and Liabilities	123,512	123,512	123,512	123,512
24.	Service charges				
	Sale of electricity	12,109,097	11,295,514	12,141,715	11,327,192
	Sale of water	3,130,213	2,759,678	3,140,720	2,769,406
	Solid waste	559,478	556,239	561,466	558,261
	Sewerage and sanitation charges	736,116	805,590	736,116	805,590
	Other service charges	36,898	180,251	36,898	180,251
	Total service charges	16,571,802	15,597,272	16,616,915	15,640,700
25.	Other income				
	Sundry Income	509,407	529,209	251,004	299,465
	Moses Mabhida	7,217	13,300	7,217	13,300
		516,624	542,509	258,221	312,765
	Refer to Appendix D for a Statement of Financial Perform	mance: Moses Mabh	ida Stadium.		
26.	Interest revenue				
	Interest revenue				
				200 550	E10 207
	Interest earned - External Investments	664,334	540,599	636,556	518,207
		664,334 135,457	540,599 246,686	135,457	246,686

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	up	Munic	pality
res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
Property rates				
Rates received				
Residential	2,207,225	2,234,480	2,207,225	2,234,480
Business / Commercial	2,178,475	2,050,684	2,192,339	2,061,22
Unauthorised / Illegal development	17,127	27,776	17,127	27,770
Development Phasing	1,751	1,656	1,751	1,656
Agricultural	48,731	7,252	48,731	7,25
Vacant land	466,600	396,661	466,600	396,66
Industrial	1,619,362	1,514,407	1,619,362	1,514,40
Public Service Infrastructure	30,847	10,791	30,847	10,79
Total Assessment Rates	6,570,118	6,243,707	6,583,982	6,254,244
Valuations				
Residential	274,919,592	272,054,810	274,919,592	272,054,810
Business / Commercial	99,794,403	92,766,118	99,794,403	92,766,118
Unauthorised / Illegal development	374,027	290,196	374,027	290,19
Agricultural	3,051,865	2,869,523	3,051,865	2,869,52
Vacant land	14,511,117	12,923,845	14,511,117	12,923,84
Industrial	51,327,269	46,801,061	51,327,269	46,801,06
Public Service Infrastructure	13,673,752	15,528,926	13,673,752	15,528,920
Development Phasing Line	138,499	153,353	138,499	153,35
Total Property Valuations	457,790,524	443,387,832	457,790,524	443,387,832

The following are the rate randages that were applied to the valuations in respect of the various categories: Residential - R0.01190 (2016: R0.01115); Agriculture - R0.00300 (2016: R0.00279); Vacant Land - R0.05340 (2016: R0.04998); Industrial - R0.03490 (2016: R0.03262); Business and Commercial - R0.02700 (2016: R0.02528); Public Service Infrastructure - R 0.00300 (2016: R0.00279); Unauthorised/Illegal Development - R0.06000 (2016:R0.05574); Development Phasing line - R0.01760 (2016: R0.01649); Rural Residential R0.01190 (2016: R0.01043). In addition to the statutory reduction of R150 000, a further reduction of R105 000 was approved for property values exceeding R185 000. In addition to the R150 000, pensioners, child-headed households, disability grantees and the medically boarded are granted a further rebate not exceeding R4 035 (2016: R3 623). The Senior Citizens rebate is limited to a maximum limit of R3 million on the value of the property.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Group		Municip	ality
re	es in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
	Occurrence to support and coloridica				
	Government grants and subsidies				
	Equitable Share	2,319,380	2,115,453	2,319,380	2,115,45
	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	49,478	40,618	49,478	40,61
	European Union	3,355	1,000	3,355	1,00
	Primary Health Care Provincial Subsidy	111,836	135,000	111,836	135,00
	Department of Transport and Public Transport infrastructure	950,078	1,232,168	950,078	1,232,16
	Department of Enviromental Affairs	6,140	123	6,140	12
	Vuna Awards	-	875	-	87
	Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	14,342	27,872	14,342	27,87
	Demand Side Management	3,357	364	3,357	36
	Urban Settlement Development Grant	1,885,685	1,838,336	1,885,685	1,838,33
	Other Grants	26,460	49,501	26,460	49,50
	Public Contributions	8,457	295	8,457	29
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership	31,799	53,549	31,799	53,54
	Department of Human Settlements	75,779	110,770	75,779	110,77
	Grant Accreditation	35,417	13,563	35,417	13,56
	Department of Co-Operative Government and	_	2,029	_	2,02
	Traditional Affairs				
	Department of Arts and Culture	40,248	35,010	40,248	35,01
	Intergrated City Developement Grant	50,256	46,781	50,256	46,78
	Electricity Capital Grant	31,000	30,000	31,000	30,00
	DBSA Grant	15,398	12,241	15,398	12,24
	Infrastructure Skills Grant	26,034	24,739	26,034	24,73
٠		5,684,499	5,770,287	5,684,499	5,770,28
	Equitable Share Current-year receipts	2,319,380	2,115,453	2,319,380	2,115,45
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(2,319,380)	(2,115,453)	(2,319,380)	(2,115,45
,		-	-	-	
	In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidisc	e the provision	of basic service	es to indigent of	community
	D Moss Interest and Land Sales				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	8,073	8,073	8,073	8,07
	Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).				
	The above relates to funding for the acquisition of D Moss lar	nd.			
	Department of Environmental Affairs				
		7,838	7,962	7,838	7,962
	Balance unspent at beginning of year		7,962		7,96
		7,838 6,640 (6,140)	-	6,640	
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts	6,640	7,962 - (124) 7,838		7,962 (124 7,83 8

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).

eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

28. Government grants and subsidies (continued)

Funding was obtained from various sources and local industries for the implementation of the South Durban Basin Multi Point Plan. The expenditure is incurred over a multi year period based on the rollout of the projects per programme. Further funding will be expended based on the outcome of the Air Quality Management Plan which is currently underway. This grant is received from Department of Environmental Affairs for the National Greening Programme and the promotion of non-motorised transport with the aim of reducing gas emissions.

Department of Transport and Public Transport infrastructure

Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	422,175	-	422,175
Current-year receipts	950,078	1,232,168	950,078	1,232,168
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(950,078)	(1,232,168)	(950,078)	(1,232,168)
Paid back	-	(422,175)	-	(422,175)
	_	-	_	

This grant is received from the Department of Transport for the design and construction of the dedicated public transport lanes, stations and other related infrastructure as part of the Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network.

Neighbourhood Partnership Development

Conditions met - transferred to revenue Paid back	(31,799) (261)	(53,549) (18,422)	(31,799) (261)	(53,549) (18,422)
	(- ,)	(,,	(- ,)	, , ,

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).

Focus of the grant is to create economic infrastructure in dormitory townships that will attract private sector investment.

European Union

Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue	5,433	6,433	5,433	6,433
	(3,356)	(1,000)	(3,356)	(1,000)
	2,077	5,433	2,077	5,433

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).

Funds used for Capacity Enhancement/ Knowledge Management in terms of close our report

Other Grants and Subsidies

	15,698	16,668	15,698	16,668
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(26,460)	(49,500)	(26,460)	(49,500)
Current-year receipts	25,490	25,938	25,490	25,938
Balance unspent at beginning of year	16,668	40,230	16,668	40,230

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).

Other Grants and subsidies were utilised during the year to fund various Council projects.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2017	2016		Municipality	
		2017	2016	
141,047 1,000 (75,779) 17,467	116,482 75,142 (110,771) 58,638	141,047 1,000 (75,779) 17,467	116,48. 75,14 (110,77 58,63 1,55	
83.735		83.735	141,04	
	1,556		1,55	
	1,000 (75,779)	1,000 75,142 (75,779) (110,771) 17,467 58,638 - 1,556 83,735 141,047 e 21).	1,000 75,142 1,000 (75,779) (110,771) (75,779) 17,467 58,638 17,467 - 1,556 - 83,735 141,047 83,735	

Grant Accreditation

	11,929	19,077	11,929	19,077
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(35,417)	(13,563)	(35,417)	(13,563)
Current-year receipts	28,269	18,756	28,269	18,756
Balance unspent at beginning of year	19,077	13,884	19,077	13,884

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).

These funds are for the administrative support provided for RDP houses.

Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(2,030)	-	(2,030)
Current-year receipts	-	585	-	585
Balance unspent at beginning of year	5,000	6,445	5,000	6,445

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).

Funds used for the construction of a Factory for Hazelmere Lungisa Indlela Village and to draft a land use management scheme for Shongweni Local Area Plan.

Donations and Public Contributions

Balance unspent at beginning of year	11,501	11,546	11,501	11,546
Current-year receipts	27,750	250	27,750	250

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Grou	ρ	Municipa	ality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
28. Government grants and subsidies (continued) Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(8,457)	(295)	(8,457)	(295)
	30,794	11,501	30,794	11,501

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).

The grants were received from various organisations to finance various developments. In the prior year this includes development of Nandi Drive and various roads in Hillcrest.

Department of Arts & Culture

	505,250	443,082	505,250	443,082
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(40,248)	(35,010)	(40,248)	(35,010)
Current-year receipts	102,416	160,555	102,416	160,555
Balance unspent at beginning of year	443,082	317,537	443,082	317,537

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).

This Grant is for the operating expenditure for libraries and museums and capital expenditure for the upgrade of the Central Library .

The reason for underspending of funds is due to delays in construction of new Central Library.

Electricity Demand Side Management Grant

	960	8,636	960	8,636
Paid back	(4,319)	(3,194)	(4,319)	(3,194)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(3,357)	(364)	(3,357)	(364)
Current-year receipts	-	9,000	-	9,000
Balance unspent at beginning of year	8,636	3,194	8,636	3,194

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).

The grant was used to finance the gas-to-electricity capital project.

Infrastructure Skills Grants

Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	31,355	24,739	31,355	24,739
	(26,034)	(24,739)	(26,034)	(24,739)
	5,321	-	5,321	-

Funding to equip Engineering graduates in achieving professional registration in water and waste water related skills.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Grou	p	Municip	ality
gur	es in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
	Government grants and subsidies (continued)				
	Urban Settlements Development Grant				
	Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,885,685 (1,885,685)	1,838,336 (1,838,336)	1,885,685 (1,885,685)	1,838,336 (1,838,336
		_	-	-	·

This grant is received from the National Department of Public Works for creating job opportunities for unemployed persons and so allowing them economic participation and resulting in poverty alleviation.

49,478

(49,478)

40,618

(40,618)

49,478

(49,478)

40,618

(40,618)

Vuna Awards

Current-year receipts

Conditions met - transferred to revenue

Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	875	-	875
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(875)	-	(875)
	_	-		

The Vuna Awards is an initiative of the Department of Provincial and Local Government, together with its partners in the coordination of development in local government, the South African Local Government Association, Development Bank of Southern Africa and the National Productivity Institute. The Vuna awards, as the awards are called, reward the municipalities that provide communities excellent services and governance.

Primary Health Care Provincial Subsidy

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).

Municipality renders health services on behalf of the Provincial Government. This grant has been used exclusively to fund clinic services.

_		Group	p	Municipa	ality				
11	res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016				
	Government grants and subsidies (continued)								
	Public Transport Network Operations								
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	84,709	-	84,70				
	Paid back	-	(84,709)	-	(84,70				
			ties operating a	pproved Integra	ted Rapid				
	Intergrated City Development								
	Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	50,256 (50,256)	46,781 (46,781)	50,256 (50,256)	-, -				
			-	-					
	available infrastructure investment and regulatory instru								
Current-year receipts 50,256 46,781 50,256 46,781									
		26,450		26,450					
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue								
		-	26,450	-	26,45				
	This grant is used to build capacity in municipalities to deliver and subsidise the operational cost of administering human settlements programmes. The reason for underspending is due to funds being received late in the financial year.								
	human settlements programmes.		•	nal cost of adn	ninistering				
	human settlements programmes.		•	nal cost of adn	ninistering				
	human settlements programmes. The reason for underspending is due to funds being received.		•	nal cost of adn 10,525 -	52				
	human settlements programmes. The reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the settlement of Sports & Recreation Balance unspent at beginning of year	eived late in the financ	cial year. 525		52 10,00				
	human settlements programmes. The reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the settlement of Sports & Recreation Balance unspent at beginning of year	10,525 10,525	525 10,000	10,525 -	52 10,00 10,52				
	human settlements programmes. The reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the settlement of Sports & Recreation Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts	10,525 10,525	525 10,000	10,525 -	52 10,00				
	human settlements programmes. The reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds by the reason for underspending is due to funds by the reason for underspending is due to funds by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds by the reason for underspending is due to funds by the reason for underspending is due to funds by the reason for underspending is due to funds by the reason for underspending is due to funds by the reason for underspending is due to funds by the reason for unde	10,525 10,525	525 10,000	10,525 -	52 10,00				
	human settlements programmes. The reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds by the reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds by the reason for underspending is due to funds by the reason for	10,525 10,525	525 10,000	10,525 -	52 10,00				
	human settlements programmes. The reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reconstructed by the reconstructed by the reason for the reason for the reason funds and the reason for the reas	10,525 - 10,525).	525 10,000	10,525 - 10,525	52 10,00				
	human settlements programmes. The reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reconstructed by the reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reconst	10,525 - 10,525). 1,461	525 10,000 10,525	10,525 - 10,525	52 10,00				
	human settlements programmes. The reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reason for underspending is due to funds being reconstructed by the reconstructed by the reconstructed by the reason for underspending of year Current-year receipts Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21 Current-year receipts Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21 Conditions still to be met - remain lia	10,525 - 10,525). 1,461	525 10,000 10,525	10,525 - 10,525	52 10,00				
	human settlements programmes. The reason for underspending is due to funds being recompleted by the programmes of the reason for underspending is due to funds being recompleted by the programmes of the reason for underspending of year current-year receipts Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21) This grant is used for Durban Soccer Academy. DPSA - Aquaponics Projects Current-year receipts Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21) To be used for Aquaponics projects by the Department of the remain liabilities (see note 21)	10,525 - 10,525). 1,461	525 10,000 10,525	10,525 - 10,525	52 10,00				

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Group)	Municipa	ality
ures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
Government grants and subsidies (continued)	-	-	-	-
This grant is used for electrification programme of indigents	S.			
DBSA				
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	19,686 94,696 (15,398)	20,852 11,075 (12,241)	19,686 94,696 (15,398)	20,852 11,075 (12,241
	98,984	19,686	98,984	19,686

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).

To be used for the various community reforestation projects and rehabilitation of the Palmiet River projects.

29. Levies

Fuel levy	2,185,002	2,103,316	2,185,002	2,103,316
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

National Treasury shared revenue generated by the general fuel levy.

		Grou	р	Municipa	ality
re	es in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
	Employee related costs				
	Employee related costs - Salaries and Wages	5,080,127	4,809,842	4,939,674	4,688,8
	Medical aid and Pension Benefits	1,774,686	1,883,596	1,774,686	1,883,5
	JIF and Workmans Compensation	55,480	50,982	41,469	38,5
	Contribution to Provisions (Leave Pay,	195,730	244,893	195,822	244,6
	Performance Bonus, Long Service Awards)	000 744	070 074	000 744	070.0
	Fravel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence	368,714	370,071	368,714	370,0
	and other allowances	980,027	600,376	076 262	596,9
	Overtime payments Housing benefits and allowances	41,718	39,388	976,263 41,718	39,3
	Holiday Bonus (13th Cheque)	384,912	343,690	384,912	343,6
	Other	25,509	89,373	25,509	89,3
	Less: Employee costs relating to capitalisation	(46,648)	(180,459)	(46,648)	(180,4
	and maintenance of PPE	(40,040)	(100,439)	(40,040)	(100,4
		8,860,255	8,251,752	8,702,119	8,114,5
F	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr. S. Sithole	(contract expired	d 31 December	2016)	
,	Annual Remuneration	1,364	2,489	1,364	2,4
	Car Allowance	103	166	103	2,7
	Performance Bonuses	247	218	247	2
	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	24	31	24	_
	Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing,	575	78	575	
		0.0	, ,	010	
	Backpay)				
-		2,313	2,982	2,313	2,9
- -	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Ke	umar 1,487	1,364	1,487	1,3
F (Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. K	umar 1,487 515	·	1,487 515	2,9 1,3 4
	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Ko Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance	umar 1,487 515 242	1,364 473	1,487 515 242	1,3 4 2
F ()	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Ko Annual Remuneration Car Allowance	umar 1,487 515	1,364 473 242	1,487 515	1,3 4 2 3
F ()	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Ko Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	umar 1,487 515 242 349	1,364 473 242 327	1,487 515 242 349	1,3 4 2 3
F () () () () () () () () () (Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Ke Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing,	umar 1,487 515 242 349 18	1,364 473 242 327 18	1,487 515 242 349 18	1,3 4 2 3
F (4)	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Ke Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses	1,487 515 242 349 18 133	1,364 473 242 327 18 136	1,487 515 242 349 18 133	1,3 4 2 3
F () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Ke Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing,	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144	1,364 473 242 327 18 136 237	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144	1,3 4 2 3 1 2
F (C)	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Ke Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay)	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888	1,364 473 242 327 18 136 237	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144	1,3 4 2 3 1 2 2,7
F () () () () () () () () () (Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Ke Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay)	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144	1,364 473 242 327 18 136 237	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144	1,3
F	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Ke Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Chief Strategic Officer - Mr. A. Peters Annual Remuneration	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888	1,364 473 242 327 18 136 237 2,797	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888	1,3 4 2 3 1 2 2,7
F	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Keenuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Chief Strategic Officer - Mr. A. Peters Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888	1,364 473 242 327 18 136 237 2,797	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888	1,3 4 2 3 1 2 2,7
F	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Keenuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Chief Strategic Officer - Mr. A. Peters Annual Remuneration Car Allowance	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141	1,364 473 242 327 18 136 237 2,797 1,288 443 238	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141	1,3 4 2 3 1 2 2,7
F	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Keenuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Chief Strategic Officer - Mr. A. Peters Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141 297	1,364 473 242 327 18 136 237 2,797 1,288 443 238 164	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141 297	1,3 4 2 3 1 2 2,7
E	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Keenuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Chief Strategic Officer - Mr. A. Peters Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay)	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141 297 12 186	1,364 473 242 327 18 136 237 2,797 1,288 443 238 164 12 173	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141 297 12 186	1,3 4 2 3 1 2,7 1,2 4 2 1
F	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Keenuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Chief Strategic Officer - Mr. A. Peters Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing,	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141 297 12 186 524	1,364 473 242 327 18 136 237 2,797 1,288 443 238 164 12 173 462	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141 297 12 186 524	1,3 4 2 3 1 2,7 1,2 4 2 1
F	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Keenuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Chief Strategic Officer - Mr. A. Peters Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Other Allowance Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Market Allowance	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141 297 12 186	1,364 473 242 327 18 136 237 2,797 1,288 443 238 164 12 173	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141 297 12 186	1,3 4 2 3 1 2,7 1,2 4 2 1
F F C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Keennual Remuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Chief Strategic Officer - Mr. A. Peters Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Market Allowance Health and Social Services - Dr. M. Gumede	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141 297 12 186 524 3,015	1,364 473 242 327 18 136 237 2,797 1,288 443 238 164 12 173 462 2,780	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141 297 12 186 524 3,015	1,3 4 2 3 1,2 2,7
F	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Konnual Remuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Chief Strategic Officer - Mr. A. Peters Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Market Allowance Health and Social Services - Dr. M. Gumede Annual Remuneration	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141 297 12 186 524 3,015	1,364 473 242 327 18 136 237 2,797 1,288 443 238 164 12 173 462 2,780	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141 297 12 186 524 3,015	1,3 4 2 3 1 2 2,7
F	Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - Mr. K. A. Keennual Remuneration Car Allowance Market Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Performance Bonuses Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Chief Strategic Officer - Mr. A. Peters Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Cellphone Allowance Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Market Allowance Health and Social Services - Dr. M. Gumede	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141 297 12 186 524 3,015	1,364 473 242 327 18 136 237 2,797 1,288 443 238 164 12 173 462 2,780	1,487 515 242 349 18 133 144 2,888 1,380 475 141 297 12 186 524 3,015	1,3 4 2 3 1 2 2,7

	Group)	Municipa	ality
res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
Employee related costs (continued) Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	58	52	58	52
Cellphone Allowance	12	12	12	1:
Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing,	94	123	94	12:
Backpay)	0.1	.20	0.1	
	2,376	2,239	2,376	2,23
Governance - Mr. S. O. Cele				
Annual Remuneration	1,487	1,364	1,487	1,36
Car Allowance	515	473	515	47
Performance Bonuses	123	97	123	9
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	339	322	339	32:
Market Allowance	121	121	121	12
Cellphone Allowance	12	12	12	1:
Other Allowances(Subsistence, Leave cashing,	162	264	162	264
Backpay)	2,759	2,653	2,759	2,65
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	•	,
Trading Services - Mr. Mashoko (appointed 1 August 2	016)			
Annual Remuneration	1,957	-	1,957	
Car Allowance	99	_	99	
Market Allowance	223	_	223	
Cellphone Allowance	11	_	11	
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	474	_	474	
Other Allowances (Subsistence, Leave cashing,	234	_	234	
Backpay)	254	_	254	
	2,998	-	2,998	
Head: City Integrity and Investigation - Mr. Ngcobo				
Annual Remuneration	1,002	912	1,002	912
Car Allowance	348	316	348	316
Performance Bonuses	93	133	93	133
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	246	142	246	14:
Cellphone Allowance	9	9	9	17.
Other Allowances (Subsistence, Leave cashing,	161	115	161	11
Backpay)				
	1,859	1,627	1,859	1,62
Corporate and Human Resources - Mrs. D. P. Nene				
Annual Remuneration	1,775	1,611	1,775	1,61
Car Allowance	108	108	108	10
Performance Bonuses	172	119	172	11
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	56	50	56	5
	230	139	230	13
				.0
Other Allowances (Subsistence, Leave cashing,				
Other Allowances (Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay)	12	41	12	4
Other Allowances (Subsistence, Leave cashing,	12 2,353	2,068	12 2,353	
Other Allowances (Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay) Cellphone Allowance	2,353	2,068		
Other Allowances (Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay)	2,353	2,068		2,068

		Group		Municipality	
ur	es in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
	7				
	Employee related costs (continued) Car Allowance	351	328	351	32
	Performance Bonuses	92	326 127	92	12
	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	245	234	245	2
	Cellphone Allowance	9	9	9	
	Other Allowances (Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay)	131	124	131	1
		1,842	1,768	1,842	1,7
	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr. S. Nzuza (ap	opointed 1 May	2017)		
	Annual Remuneration	456	-	456	
	Car Allowance	30	_	30	
	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	5	-	5	
		491	-	491	
	Head: Internal Audit/Chief Audit Executive - Mr. P. Ntsima	ne			
	Annual Remuneration	1,018	937	1,018	9
	Car Allowance	353	325	353	3
	Performance Bonuses	107	202	107	2
	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	241	231	241	2
	Cellphone Allowance	9	9	9	
	Other Allowances (Subsistence, Leave cashing, Backpay)	240	170	240	1
		1,968	1,874	1,968	1,8
	ICC Durban (Proprietory) Limited				
	Chief Executive Officer: L. Rakharebe	2,386	1,962		
	Finance and Commercial Director: M. Rambally	1,669	1,339		
	Sales and Marketing Director: M. Dorasamy	1,364	1,278		
	Executive Chef: J. Moatshe	1,125	984		
	Operations Director: N. Elia-Beissel (resigned 30/09/2016)	491	1,383		
	Facilities Director: J. Hurter	1,416	1,320		
	Human Resources Director: M. Mokaba (appointed 01/01/2017)	706	-		
	Operations Director: M. Ngubane (appointed 09/05/2017)	168	-		
	Non-executive Directors Fees	524	207		
		9,849	8,473		
	Durban Marine Theme Park (State Owned Company) Limit	ted			
	Chief Executive Officer: C.N. Khumalo	2,098	1,935		
	Chief Financial Officer: J.H. Dlamuka	1,737	1,612		
	Chief Operating Officer: P.N. Pillay Marketing Executive: B. Mthiyane (resigned	1,556 -	1,281 499		
	26/11/2015) Marketing Executive: N. Mthembu (appointed 15/12/2015)	1,043	492		
	Retail Executive: G.A. Jacobson	1,054	979		
	Food and Beverage Executive: M.A. Mokoena	1,003	790		
	Human Resources Executive: P. Ncobeni (resigned 06/11/2015)	-	362	-	

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
30. Employee related costs (continued)				
Human Resources Executive: A. Ngubane (appointed 01/06/2016)	987	71	-	
Non-executive Directors Fees	879	664	-	
	10,357	8,685		
31. Remuneration of councillors				
Mayor	1,278	1,261	1,278	1,261
Deputy Mayor	1,044	1,017	1,044	1,017
Mayoral Commitee Members	7,511	8,656	7,511	8,656
Speaker	1,062	1,095	1,062	1,095
Councillors	99,165	92,890	99,165	92,890
Traditional Leaders	874	415	874	415
Total Councillors' Remuneration	110,934	105,334	110,934	105,334

In-kind benefits

The Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and Executive Committee Members are provided with bodyguards and are provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Mayor and the Deputy Mayor each have the use of separate Council owned vehicles for official duties.

	Group		Munic	cipality	
res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016	
Remuneration of councillors (continued)					
Mayor (1)					
Remuneration Allowances	759	723	759	723	
Travelling Allowance	170	311	170	311	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	130	-	130		
Cellphone Allowance	48	42	48	42	
Medical Aid	58	73	58	73	
Pension Fund	113	112	113	112	
	1,278	1,261	1,278	1,26	
Deputy Mayor (1)					
Remuneration Allowances	653	633	653	633	
Travelling Allowance	11	251	11	25	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	238	201	238	20	
Cellphone Allowance	47	42	47	42	
Medical Aid	5	22	5	2	
Pension Fund	90	95	90	9:	
	1,044	1,043	1,044	1,04	
Speaker (1)	200	504	222	50	
Remuneration Allowances	609	591	609	59	
Travelling Allowance	52	301	52	30	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	238	-	238		
Cellphone Allowance	40	42	40	42	
Medical Aid	37	72	37	72	
Pension Fund	86	89	86	89	
	1,062	1,095	1,062	1,09	
Mayoral Committee Members (9)					
Remuneration Allowances	4,447	5,435	4,447	5,43	
Travelling Allowance	582	2,119	582	2,11	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1,309	_,	1,309	_,	
Cellphone Allowance	186	188	186	18	
Medical Aid	342	205	342	20	
Pension Fund	645	709	645	70	
	7,511	8,656	7,511	8,650	
Councillors (207)					
Councillors (207)	E0 600	E2 206	E0 600	E2 20/	
Remuneration Allowances	59,698	53,206	59,698	53,206	
Constituency Allowances	6 000	3,996		3,996	
Travelling Allowance	6,809	21,264	6,809	21,26	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	16,570	-	16,570	0.0=	
Cellphone Allowance	4,679	3,975	4,679	3,97	
Medical Aid	4,515	4,675	4,515	4,67	
Pension Fund	6,894	5,775	6,894	5,77	
	99,165	92,891	99,165	92,89	
Traditional Leaders (13)					
	874	415	874	41	
Allowances	0/4				

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Grou	nb	Municip	ality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
32. Finance costs				
Non-current borrowings Consumer Deposits (refer to Note 19)	886,411	932,905 38,397	886,411	932,823 38,397
Trade and other payables Other interest paid	11,277 271	(2,497)	11,277 271	556
	897,959	968,805	897,959	971,776

An amount of R5.1m (2016: R21.1m) relating to borrowing costs was capitalised to work-in-progress with 9% (2016: 9%) being the weighted average cost of funds borrowed generally by the municipality.

The accumulated borrowing costs that have been capitalised to work-in-progress at 30 June 2017 are R79.1m (30 June 2016: R74.0m).

As of 1 July 2016 (effective date) interest no longer accrues on consumer deposits (previously accrued at 3% p.a.). All interest that has accrued up to the effective date will be added to the deposit held. Refer to Note 19: Consumer Deposits for further details on the cessation of interest on consumer deposits.

33. Bulk purchases (cost of sales)

Electricity Water	8,299,873 1,799,135	7,735,741 1,728,995	8,299,873 1,799,135	7,735,741 1,728,995
	10,099,008	9,464,736	10,099,008	9,464,736
4. Grants and subsidies paid				
Grant Paid: Point Precinct Trust	2,173	2,276	2,173	2,276
Grant Paid: Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit	- 04.006	2,325	-	2,325
Grant Paid: Sporting Organisations Grant Paid: South African Association of Marine	64,026 66,615	58,766 62,424	64,026 66,615	58,766 62,424
Biology Research	00,013	02,424	00,015	02,424
Grant Paid: Playhouse Company	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Grant Paid: Natal Philharmonic Orchestra	6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800
Grant Paid: Tourism Indaba	-	13,558	-	13,558
Grant Paid: SEDA eThekwini	4,773	4,546	4,773	4,546
Grant Paid: Food Aid Program	-	43,614	-	43,614
Grant Paid: Other	125,396	11,612	128,396	14,772
Grant Paid: The Loerie Awards	3,657	-	3,657	-
Grant Paid: KZN Sharks (Pty) Ltd	6,375	-	6,375	-
	282,815	208,921	285,815	212,081

ires in Rand thousand				
Tes in realia tribusaria	2017	2016	2017	2016
General expenses				
Advertising	131,962	48,628	129,963	46,55
Auditors remuneration	24,735	19,170	22,846	17,30
Bank charges	9,379	7,312	7,600	5,70
Cleaning	23,682	20,398	21,938	18,74
Commission paid	80,037	30,513	79,844	30,41
Consulting and professional fees	166,659	54,070	162,802	51,33
Delivery expenses	2,099	3,729	2,099	3,72
Civic Entertainment	523	2,698	432	2,39
Hire of facilities, plant and equipment	106,898	51,868	106,898	51,86
Insurance	43,954	15,560	43,888	15,49
Community development and training	194,993	27,134	194,993	27,13
Conferences and seminars	23,698	8,692	23,698	8,69
IT expenses	1,361	37,311	766	36,51
Marketing	18,579	65,685	4,361	47,89
Levies	1,230	1,159		.,,00
Magazines, books and periodicals	12,826	8,216	12,797	8,20
Medical requisites	5,661	21,291	5,661	21,29
Fuel and oil	236,354	215,010	236,316	214,97
Postage and courier	33,300	27,506	33,272	27,49
Printing and stationery	53,799	44,022	52,241	42,57
Promotions	42,447	77,842	42,447	77,84
Protective clothing	33,110		33,110	,0
Project maintenance costs	23,077	60,092	23,077	60,09
Secretarial fees	45,121	73,692	41,061	70,49
Subscriptions and membership fees	19,974	19,527	19,581	19,15
Telephone and fax	48,663	61,312	47,338	60,10
Transport and freight	35,026	68,684	33,248	67,12
Training	87,568	108,459	87,489	108,35
Travel - local	29,871	29,766	29,364	29,32
Travel - overseas	5,846	20,700	5,846	20,02
Title deed search fees	823	722	823	72
Stock Adjustments	23,831	4,343	23,236	3,89
Sewerage and waste disposal	19,736	41,232	19,736	41,23
Refuse Bags	86,590	101,386	86,590	101,38
Recycling	255,755	11,978	255,755	11,97
Other Sponsorships and Subsidies	233,733	8,931	233,733	8,93
	-		_	
Urban Improvement Precincts Small plant and tools	10,074	9,034	10,074	9,03
Contribution to the Provision for the Eradication of	25,969	21,085	25,969	24.00
	25,969	∠1,000	25,969	21,08
Alien Vegetation	40 470	126 022	40.479	126.00
Special Events Other expenses	49,478 547,698	136,022 482,756	49,478 493,337	136,02 438,05
poi.1000	0.1,000		.00,007	,00,00

1,969,5 2,5 3,8 197,6 51,9 5,5 2,059,0 267,7 (9,3 3,9 (93,9 535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 325,6 (271,2 144,7 223,5		Group		Municipality	
1,969,5 2,5 3,8 197,6 51,9 5,5 2,059,0 267,7 (9,3 3,9 (93,9 535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 325,6 (271,2 144,7 223,5	es in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
1,969,5 2,5 3,8 197,6 51,9 5,5 2,059,0 267,7 (9,3 3,9 (93,9 535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 325,6 (271,2 144,7 223,5	Cash generated from operations				
2,5 3,8 197,6 51,9 5,5 2,059,0 267,7 (9,3 3,9 (93,9 535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 (271,2 144,7 223,5	Surplus	2,194,431	4,363,131	2,244,916	4,331,83
2,5 3,8 197,6 51,9 5,5 2,059,0 267,7 (9,3 3,9 (93,9 535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 (271,2 144,7 223,5	Adjustments for:				
3,8 197,6 51,9 5,5 2,059,0 267,7 (9,3 3,9 (93,9 535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 (271,2 144,7 223,5	Depreciation: PPE	1,969,516	1,882,675	1,901,900	1,810,99
3,8 197,6 51,9 5,5 2,059,0 267,7 (9,3 3,9 (93,9 535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 (271,2 144,7 223,5	Gain on disposal of PPE	-	(18,395)	133	(19,50
197,6 51,9 5,5,5 2,059,0 267,7 (9,3,3,5 (2,170,0 (321,5) (271,4 144,7 223,5	Loss on Impairment: Investment Properties	2,537	3,570	2,537	3,5
197,6 51,5 5,5 2,059,0 267,7 (9,3 3,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Depreciation: Investment Properties	3,837	4,277	1,432	1,80
197,6 51,5 5,5 2,059,0 267,7 (9,3 3,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Share of Income from Joint Venture	_	-	(24,767)	(5,0
51,5 5,5 2,059,0 267,7 (9,3 3,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Impairment Loss: Intangible assets	576	-	576	
5,5 2,059,0 267,7 (9,3 3,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Amortisation: Intangible assets	197,619	73,953	196,589	72,5
5,5 2,059,0 267,7 (9,3 3,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Contribution to provisions	51,989	92,076	52,169	91,8
2,059,0 267,7 (9,3 3,9 (93,9 535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Impairment loss: PPE	5,528	16,038	5,528	16,0
267,7 (9,3,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,5,	Debt impairment	2,059,099	1,329,580	2,058,859	1,329,8
(9,3,9 (93,9 535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 325,6 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Reversal of Impairment	_,000,000	(5,725)	_,000,000	(5,7)
3,9 (93,9 535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 325,6 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Movements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities	267,710	529,644	267,710	529,6
3,9 (93,9 535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 325,6 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Reversal of Loss on impairment of investment in Municipal entity	-	-	-	(2,7
3,9 (93,9 535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 325,6 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Donations received: PPE	(9,362)	(1,160)	(9,362)	(1,1
(93,9 535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 325,6 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Deferred Income	3,967	178	-	,
535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 325,6 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Loss on impairment: Municipal Entity	-	_	_	75,8
535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 325,6 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Changes in working capital:				-,-
535,5 (2,170,0 (321,5 325,6 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Inventories	(93,941)	3,610	(107,006)	7,6
(2,170,0 (321,5 325,6 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Receivables from exchange transactions	535,581	(851,573)	585,182	(856,9
(321,5 325,6 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Consumer debtors	(2,170,045)	(433,459)	(2,211,496)	(444,7
325,6 (271,4 144,7 223,5	Other receivables from non-exchange	(321,525)	(559,970)	(321,525)	(559,9
(271,4 144,7 223,5	•	(021,020)	(000,010)	(021,020)	(000,0
(271,4 144,7 223,5		325 603	753 655	324 417	749,8
144,7 223,5					(13,9
223,5					(376,7
					215,9
5,119,9	Consumer deposits		238,070	240,671	215,9
		5,119,974	7,024,047	5,080,549	6,951,0
NCILIATION	transactions Payables from exchange transactions VAT Unspent conditional grants and receipts Consumer deposits UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITES RECONCIL	325,69 (271,48 144,71 223,51 5,119,97	93 59) 11	753,655 59) (19,377) 11 (376,751) 12 238,070	03 753,655 324,417 59) (19,377) (272,625) 11 (376,751) 144,711 12 238,070 240,671
	rm liabilities	8,835,985	9,236,35	9	8,835,985
8.835.9	Ised to finance property, plant and equipment – t cost	(8,307,899)	(9,236,359)	(8,307,899)	9,236,3 (9,236,3

eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Group		Municipality	
res ir	n Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
Cor	mmitments				
Со	mmitments in respect of capital expenditure				
App	proved and contracted for				
•	Infrastructure	2,444,336	2,539,263	2,444,336	2,539,263
•	Community	58,997	57,791	58,997	57,791
•	Land and Buildings	244,812	204,795	244,812	204,79
•	Other	816,100	1,263,671	800,046	1,261,877
		3,564,245	4,065,520	3,548,191	4,063,72
App	proved but not yet contracted for				
App	proved but not yet contracted for Infrastructure	480,957	147,377	480,957	147,377
	•	480,957	147,377 10,863	480,957 -	
	Infrastructure Community	480,957 - 53,413		480,957 - 53,413	10,863
	Infrastructure	-	10,863	-	10,863
	Infrastructure Community Land and Buildings	53,413	10,863	53,413	10,863 25,432
	Infrastructure Community Land and Buildings	53,413 14,336	10,863 25,432 -	53,413 14,336	10,863 25,432
• •	Infrastructure Community Land and Buildings	53,413 14,336	10,863 25,432 -	53,413 14,336	10,863 25,432
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Infrastructure Community Land and Buildings Other	53,413 14,336	10,863 25,432 -	53,413 14,336	10,863 25,432 183,67 2
Tot	Infrastructure Community Land and Buildings Other al capital commitments	53,413 14,336 548,706	10,863 25,432 - 183,672	53,413 14,336 548,706	147,377 10,863 25,432 183,672 4,063,726 183,672

Included in the Other Capital Commitments figure for Housing is Housing Agency commitments amounting to R 711.7m (2016: R1.1billion).

Operating leases - as lessor (income)

	60,218	64,943	-	-
 in second to fifth year inclusive 	37,374	39,639	-	-
- within one year	22,844	25,304	-	-
Minimum lease payments due				

Durban Marine Theme Park Pty (Ltd): The operating leases relate to rental contracts derived from Ushaka Village Walk. The lease agreements were entered into on various dates and will be operational for varying periods, the last expiring on 30 June 2020. For the purposes of calculating the lease commitments, options to renew the leases on expiry have been ignored. The rental escalation percentage varies from lease to lease, the average being approximately 6%.

Municipality: Rental Income recognised from operating leases have not been accounted for on the straight-line basis over the lease terms for the following reasons:

Approximately 50% of lease income is short term ie. the lease is terminable at 1 to 3 months notice; Approximately 45% of long term lease income is based on turnover ie. subjective and not fixed.

Durban ICC: The entity receives operating lease income for the use of the entity's premises. The period of the leases vary between 1 and 5 year terms and includes month to month leases. The annual escalation rates of the leases vary between 6% and 10%. Lease income is recognised as it accrues. The straight-lining of lease income is considered not to provide a fair reflection of income from leases.

Operating leases - as lessee (expenditure)

	179.112	236.874	179.112	236.522
- later than five years	2,592	101,001	2,592	101,001
 in second to fifth year inclusive 	105,642	70,319	105,642	70,118
- within one year	70,878	65,554	70,878	65,403
Minimum lease payments due				

eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Grou	Group		ality
Figu	res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
38.	Commitments (continued)				
	Operating Commitments				
	Commitments payable - within one year	1,374,999	1,186,748	1,358,087	1,163,831
	- within two to three years - later than three years	1,243,928 41,477	1,219,782 28,931	1,243,928 41,477	1,219,171 28,931
		2,660,404	2,435,461	2,643,492	2,411,933

Included above is Operating Commitments for Security Management which is approximated at R148m for the contracted 3 month period. The three year budget forecasts for Security Management costs is R592.2m, R647.5m and R702.1m respectively. The security contract was approve in July 2017 and the letter of appointments are being finalised.

All commitments are stated exclusive of VAT.

39. Contingencies

Contracted Disputes	622,330	793,500	622,330	793,500					
Various departments within the municipality have price disp	utes with certain co	ontractors.							
Self Insurance Reserve	350,365	295,692	350,365	295,692					
Various claims submitted to the Insurance department of the municipality are under dispute. The estimated liability of such claims is disclosed.									
Property Rates	2.664	235.603	2.664	235.603					

During the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA), ratepayers were given the opportunity to object to the property valuations used in the computation of their property rates charge. These objections were investigated and resolved. Ratepayers that were dissatisfied with the results of the response had the right to lodge an appeal in terms of the MPRA. The appeals process has commenced. If the ratepayers are successful in their appeal, the above rates revenue recognised for the year will have to be reversed.

Bank Guarantees 65,410 68,469 65,410 68,469

These guarantee's are issued in favour of the following:

- S.A. Post Office: R76 000 (Nedbank Bank) dated 08 May 2017;
- S.A. Post Office: R1.900m (Nedbank Bank) dated 08 May 2017;
- Compensation Commissioner: R62.885m (NedBank) dated 25 February 2016;
- ICC: R450 000 (Standard Bank) dated 28 September 1999
- ICC: R98 611 (Standard Bank) dated 26 November 1999

 Legal Claims-Various
 141,795
 218,948
 141,795
 218,948

Various claims submitted to the legal department of the municipality are in the process of being resolved. The estimated liability of such claims, should the claimant be successful, is disclosed.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

39. Contingencies (continued)

Legal	dis	nutes	relate	to:
Logai	uio	pulco	lolato	w.

- -Rates dispute: R1.5m;
- -Value of compensation in respect of expropriation of various properties R91.5m
- -Claims for damages various: R48.7m

Claims-Bus Operator	632,476	- 632.476	_
•			
Bus Operator: There is currently a dispute with respect to disclosed in Other Receivables. The bus Operator has su million. Meetings to resolve the dispute are still ongoing.			
	-	-	
	-	•	

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Grou	nb and a	Municipa	ility
res in Rand thousand	201	17	2016	2017	2016
Related parties					
Related parties					
Relationships				B 600/:	
Municipal entities (refer to note 15)		Durban Marine Th ICC Durban (Pty) Ethekwini Transp		Park SOC Limited	
Joint ventures (refer to note 16)		Effinghai	m Developme	nt Joint Venture ment Company	
Related party balances					
Loan accounts - Owing by related parties Durban Point Development Company (Pty) Limite	d			164,256	175,05
				·	
Amounts included in Trade Receivable regardi	ing related parties	S			
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited				3,154	3,81
Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited				24,652	20,58
				27,806	24,39
Amounts included in Trade Payable regarding	related parties				
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited				7,110	14,47
Durban Point Development Company (Pty) Ltd				3,396	2,75
Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited				4,167	12
Ethekwini Transport Authority				44,618	48,4
				59,291	65,77
Concurrent Democite maid				59,291	65,77
Consumer Deposits paid L.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Consumer Deposits paid I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited				59,291 1,597	65,77
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited Related party transactions				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited Related party transactions Sales to related parties				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited:				1,597	1,59
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited Related party transactions Sales to related parties				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1,59
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity				1,597 11,287	1,59 10,68 1,53
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water				1,597 11,287 1,567	1,59 10,68 1,55 94
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance				1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39	1,59 10,68 1,53 94 5,68
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other				1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064	1,59 10,68 1,53 94 5,68
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited				1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27	10,68 1,53 94 5,68
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity				1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307	10,68 1,53 94 5,68 50 20,90
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity Water				1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307 8,940	10,66 1,55 9,5,66 50 20,90 8,19
Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity Water Water				1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307 8,940 1,088	10,68 1,53 9,4 5,68 50 20,90 8,11 1,08
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity Water Waste Insurance				1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307 8,940 1,088 772	10,66 1,55 94 5,66 20,90 8,11 1,06
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity Water Waste Insurance Rates Insurance Rates				1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307 8,940 1,088	10,66 1,55 94 5,66 20,90 8,11 1,06
Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity Water Waste Insurance Rates Insurance Flectricity Water Water Waste Insurance Rates Effingham Development Joint Venture				1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307 8,940 1,088 772 3,375	10,66 1,55 9,566 20,90 8,11 1,06 44 3,10
Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity Water Waste Insurance Electricity Water Waste Insurance Rates Effingham Development Joint Venture Electricity and Water				1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307 8,940 1,088 772 3,375	10,66 1,55 9,5,66 50 20,90 8,11 1,06 44 3,10
Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity Water Waste Insurance Electricity Water Waste Insurance Rates Insurance Rates Insurance Rates Insurance Rates Insurance Rates Effingham Development Joint Venture Electricity and Water Income from Joint Venture				1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307 8,940 1,088 772 3,375	10,66 1,55 9,5,66 20,90 8,11 1,06 4,3,10
Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity Water Waste Insurance Electricity Water Waste Insurance Rates Effingham Development Joint Venture Electricity and Water Income from Joint Venture Rates	q			1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307 8,940 1,088 772 3,375	1,59 10,68 1,53 94 5,68 20,90 8,19 1,08 49 3,16
Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity Water Waste Insurance Electricity Water Waste Insurance Rates Effingham Development Joint Venture Electricity and Water Income from Joint Venture Rates Durban Point Development Company (Pty) Limite	d			1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307 8,940 1,088 772 3,375 9 24,767 303	1,59 10,68 1,53 9,4 5,68 20,90 8,11 1,08 49 3,10
Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity Water Waste Insurance Electricity Water Waste Insurance Rates Effingham Development Joint Venture Electricity and Water Income from Joint Venture Rates	d			1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307 8,940 1,088 772 3,375	1,59 10,68 1,53 94 5,68 20,90 8,19 1,08 49 3,16
Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity Water Waste Insurance Rates Insurance Electricity Water Waste Insurance Rates Effingham Development Joint Venture Electricity and Water Income from Joint Venture Rates Durban Point Development Company (Pty) Limite Rates Electricity and Water	d			1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307 8,940 1,088 772 3,375 9 24,767 303 - 3,337	1,59 10,68 1,53 94 5,68 50 20,90 8,19 1,08 49 3,16
Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity Water Waste Insurance Rates Insurance Electricity Water Waste Insurance Rates Effingham Development Joint Venture Electricity and Water Income from Joint Venture Rates Durban Point Development Company (Pty) Limite Rates Electricity and Water	d			1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307 8,940 1,088 772 3,375 9 24,767 303 - 3,337	1,59 10,68 1,53 94 5,68 20,90 8,19 1,08 49 3,16
Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity Water Waste Insurance Rates Effingham Development Joint Venture Electricity and Water Income from Joint Venture Rates Durban Point Development Company (Pty) Limite Rates Electricity and Water Purchases from related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited:	d			1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307 8,940 1,088 772 3,375 9 24,767 303 - 3,337 15	1,59 10,68 1,53 94 5,68 50 20,90 8,19 1,08 49 3,16
Related party transactions Sales to related parties I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited: Electricity Water Refuse Rates Insurance Other Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited Electricity Water Waste Insurance Rates Effingham Development Joint Venture Electricity and Water Income from Joint Venture Rates Durban Point Development Company (Pty) Limiter Rates Electricity and Water	d			1,597 11,287 1,567 900 6,064 39 27 21,307 8,940 1,088 772 3,375 9 24,767 303 - 3,337	1,59 10,68 1,53 94 5,68 50 20,90 8,19 1,08 49 3,16

Municipality

Group

		Group	Municipality	
res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
Related parties (continued)			0.244	5 4
General Expenses			8,344	5,4
Ethekwini Transport Authority General Expenses			3,106	3,0
Other			3,000	3,1
			3,000	5,1
Prior year adjustments				
The following adjustments all relate to corrections of prior-y	ear misstaten	nents.		
Consumer Debtors				
Balance previously reported	-	2,767,695	-	2,772,513
Reversal of DPDC Rates impairment of DPDC	-	16,172	-	16,172
Loan - prior to 2015/16 Rates adjustments - prior to 2015/16		45,871		45,871
Rates adjustments - 2015/16	-	23,721	-	23,721
Durban Marine Theme Park - Related party	_	(5,724)	_	23,721
rates adjustment		(5,724)		
	-	2,847,735	-	2,858,277
Payables from exchange transactions				
Balance previously reported	_	6,151,173	_	6,095,244
Re-classification of Staff Leave accrual to	_	(461,580)	_	(461,580)
current Provisions		(101,000)		(101,000)
Accruals adjustments - prior to 2015/16	_	14,847	_	14,847
Accruals adjustments - 2015/16	-	20,918	_	20,918
Other payables adjustments - prior to 2015/16	-	(18,498)	-	(18,498)
PPE Land sales adjustments - prior to 2015/16	-	(5,052)	-	(5,052)
PPE Land sales adjustments - 2015/16	-	(12,570)	-	(12,570)
Re-classification of Other Deposits to	-	(5,235)	-	(5,235)
Consumer Deposits - 2015-16				
Reallocation of balances after ledger migration	-	(9,851)	-	(9,851)
Durban Marine Theme Park - Related party rates adjustment	-	(5,726)	-	-
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	5,668,426	-	5,618,223
Burnet Blader I E. Stand				
Property, Plant and Equipment Balance previously reported	-	43,804,248	-	42,851,471
Disposals relating to Land sales adjustments	-	(5)	-	(5)
Transfer from Receivables from exchange	-	4,671	-	4,671
transactions: Housing work-in-progress -				
2015/16				
Capitalisation of assets received but not	-	104	-	104
accrued for - 2015/16		(400:=:		,,
Reallocation of balances after ledger migration	-	(12,812)	-	(12,812)
Intangible assets transfers	-	(129,765)	-	(129,765)
Heritage Assets: Transfer of assets	-	(129)	-	(129)
Accumulated Depreciation adjustments - prior to 2015/16	-	628	-	628
Accumulated Depreciation adjustments - 2015/16	-	(4,209)	-	(4,208)
Accumulated Impairment adjustments -	-	(3,891)	-	(3,891)
2015/16				

	G	Group		nicipality
ures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
Prior year adjustments (continued)				
Current Provisions				
Balance previously reported	-	102,374	-	95,631
Re-classification of Staff Leave accrual from Payables from exchange transactions	-	461,580	-	461,580
	-	563,954	-	557,211
Investment Property Balance previously reported Derecognition of properties - 2015/16	-	305,276 (3,326)	- -	242,618 (3,326
	-	301,950	-	239,292
Intangible Assets				
Balance previously reported	_	898,195	_	895,750
Payables from exchange transactions: RMS accrual adjustment - 2015/16	-	546	-	546
PPE transfers	_	129,765	_	129,765
Amortisation adjustment - prior to 2015/16	-	(2,667)	-	(2,667
	_	1,025,839	-	1,023,394

	Group		Municipality	
res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
Drier veer edinatments (continued)				
Prior year adjustments (continued)				
Accumulated Surplus		26 576 027		26 452 26
Balance previously reported Receivables from Non-exchange transactions:	-	36,576,937	-	36,153,26
Traffic fines adjustment - prior to 2015/16	-	(68,566)	-	(68,56
Payables from exchange transactions:	_	(14,847)	_	(14,84
Accruals adjustments - prior to 2015/16		(14,047)		(14,04
Payables from exchange transactions:	_	(20,254)	_	(20,25
Accruals adjustments - 2015/16		(==,===)		(,
Payables from exchange transactions: Other	-	23,544	_	23,54
payables adjustments - prior to 2015/16		,		,
Payables from exchange transactions: Other	-	12,570	-	12,57
payables adjustments - 2015/16				
Unspent conditional grants and receipts:	-	42,866	-	42,86
Adjustment of Grants spent but not recognised				
- prior to 2015/16				
Receivables from exchange transactions:	-	(9,532)	-	(9,53
Other Debtors adjustments - prior to 2015/16				
Receivables from exchange transactions:	-	(2,907)	-	(2,90
Other Debtors adjustments - 2015/16				
Consumer Debtors: Reversal of DPDC Rates	-	16,172	-	16,17
impairment of DPDC Loan - prior to 2015/16		(400)		/10
VAT: Apportionment adjustment - 2015/16	-	(193)	-	(19
Receivables from exchange transactions:	-	19,070	-	19,07
Accrual of VAT apportionment - 2015/16		(2.225)		(2.22
Investment Property: Derecognition of	-	(3,325)	-	(3,32
properties - 2015/16 Consumer Deposits: Write-back of Valuation		874		87
appeals deposits - prior to 2015/16	_	074	_	01
Payables from Exchange transactions:	_	9,851	_	9,85
Reallocation of balances after ledger migration	_	3,001	_	3,00
Receivables from Exchange transactions:	_	4,712	_	4,71
Reallocation of balances after ledger migration		.,		.,
PPE: Reallocation of balances after ledger	_	(12,812)	_	(12,81
migration		(:=,=:=)		(: =, = :
Intangible Assets: Amortisation adjustment -	-	(2,667)	-	(2,66
prior to 2015/16		(, ,		(,==
Consumer Debtors: Rates adjustments - prior	-	45,870	-	45,87
to 2015/16				
Consumer Debtors: Rates adjustments -	-	23,721	-	23,72
2015/16				
PPE: Accumulated Depreciation adjustments -	-	628	-	62
prior to 2015/16				
PPE: Accumulated Depreciation adjustments -	-	(4,208)	-	(4,20
2015/16				
PPE: Accumulated Impairment adjustments -	-	(3,891)	-	(3,89
2015/16		_		_
Receivables from Non-exchange transactions:	-	24,470	-	24,47
Traffic fines adjustment revenue- 2015/16				
Receivables from Non-exchange transactions:	-	61,684	-	61,68
Traffic fines adjustment impairment- 2015/16				
		36,719,767	_	36,296,09

	Group		Municipality	
res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
Prior year adjustments (continued)				
Long-term receivables				
Balance previously reported	-	41,817	-	41,817
Reversal of DPDC Rates impairment of DPDC	-	(16,172)	-	(16,172
Loan (Debt portion) - prior to 2015/16				
Reversal of DPDC Rates impairment of DPDC	-	16,172	-	16,172
Loan (Impairment portion) - prior to 2015/16				
	-	41,817	-	41,817
Unaport conditional grants and receipts				
Unspent conditional grants and receipts Balance previously reported		749,320		749,320
Adjustment of Grants spent but not recognised	-	(42,866)	_	(42,866
- prior to 2015/16	-	(42,000)	-	(42,000
Receivables from exchange transactions:	_	16,823	_	16,823
Recognition of grant receivable - prior to	_	10,020		10,020
2015/16				
	-	723,277	-	723,277
Receivables from exchange transactions				
Balance previously reported	-	3,462,295	-	3,437,855
Unspent conditional grants and receipts:	-	16,823	-	16,823
Recognition of grant receivable - prior to				
2015/16 Other Debters adjustment prior to 2015/16		(0.522)		(0.533
Other Debtors adjustment - prior to 2015/16	-	(9,532)	-	(9,532
Other Debtors adjustment - 2015/16 Accrual of VAT Debtor for DMTP - 2015/16	-	(2,907)	-	(2,907
VAT: Accrual of apportionment - 2015/16	-	9,462 19,070	-	9,462 19,070
Transfer to PPE: Housing work-in-progress -	-	(4,671)	_	(4,671
2015/16	-	(4,071)	-	(4,07)
Reallocation of balances after ledger migration	-	4,712	-	4,712
	-	3,495,252	-	3,470,812
VAT nevelle				
VAT payable Balance previously reported	_	49,962	_	58,741
Apportionment adjustment - 2015/16	_	194	_	194
Receivables from exchange transactions:	_	9,462	_	9,462
Accrual of VAT Debtor for DMTP - 2015/16		0,102		0,102
VAT element of assets received but not	-	(14)	_	(14
accrued for - 2015/16		(/		(
	-	59,604	-	68,383
Described from New and the second				
Receivables from Non-exchange transactions				
Balance previously reported	_	237,341	_	237,341
Traffic fines adjustment - prior to 2015/16	_	(68,566)	_	(68,566
Traffic fines adjustment - 2015/16	_	86,154	-	86,154
		·		
	-	254,929	-	254,929

		Gro	up	Munic	ipality
Figu	res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
41.	Prior year adjustments (continued)				
	Consumer Deposits				
	Balance previously reported	-	1,945,529	_	1,903,820
	Re-classification of Other Deposits from Payables from exchange transactions - 2015/16	-	5,235	-	5,235
	Write-back of Valuation appeals deposits - prior to 2015/16		(874)	<u> </u>	(874)
			1,949,890	<u>-</u>	1,908,181
	Heritage Assets				
	Balance previously reported	-	24,267	-	24,267
	PPE: Transfer of assets	<u> </u>	129		129
			24,396		24,396

eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

41. Prior year adjustments (continued)

The reasons for the various adjustments are summarised below:

Consumer Debtors:

Reversal of DPDC Rates impairment of DPDC Loan.

Rates adjustments.

Payables from exchange transactions:

Re-classification: Transfer of Staff Leave accrual to current provisions in accordance with the requirements of MSCOA

Accrual of Durban Transport Fare increase compensation.

Accrual of External Security backpay costs.

Write-off of Nirvana Hills Housing payables.

Accrual of RMS work-in-progress.

Accrual of Essence Festival expenses.

Write-back of GRV amounts.

Land Sale adjustments.

Write-back of Valuation Appeals.

Accrual for capitalisation of assets received in 2015/16 but not accrued for.

Re-classification: Transfer of Other Deposits to Consumer Deposits.

Accrual adjustment corrections to migrated balances.

Property, Plant and Equipment:

Disposals relating to Land sales adjustments.

Transfer of Housing work-in-progress from DOHS Debtors.

Capitalisation of assets received in 2015/16 but not accrued for.

Reallocation of balances after migration.

Transfer of WIP to Intangibles.

Transfer of assets to Heritage assets.

Depreciation adjustments due to changes in useful lives.

Impairment adjustments.

Unspent Conditional Grants and receipts:

Adjustment of grants spent but not recognised.

Heritage Assets:

Transfer of assets from PPE.

Consumer Deposits:

Re-classification: Transfer of Other Deposits from Payables from exchange transactions.

VAT:

Accrual of VAT apportionment and VAT Debtor for DMTP.

VAT element of PPE items received in 2015/16 but not accrued for.

Long-term Receivables:

Reversal of DPDC Rates impairment of DPDC Loan.

Receivables from Non-exchange transactions:

Re-calculation of the method used in determining the value of traffic fines to be recovered.

Current Provisions: Re-classification: Transfer of Staff

Re-classification: Transfer of Staff Leave accrual from Payables from exchange transactions.

Receivables from exchange transactions:

Recognition of Grant receivable.

Write-back of Insurance Debtors.

Transfer of Housing work-in-progress to PPE.

Reallocation of balances after migration.

Adjustment of legal expenses recognised as receivables.

Accrual of VAT apportionment and VAT Debtor for DMTP.

Intangible Assets:

Accrual of RMS work-in-progress.

Transfer of WIP from PPE.

Investment Property:

Derecognition of properties no longer owned by the Municipality.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Grou	р	Municipality		
res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016	
Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance M	anagement Act				
Contributions to organised local government					
Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year	12,550 (12,550)	11,925 (11,925)	12,550 (12,550)	11,925 (11,925	
Audit fees					
Opening balance Previous year fees Current year fees Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years	909 16,152 4,328 (3,360) (17,207)	12,607 7,198 (6,261) (12,635)	1,036 15,267 2,612 (1,533) (16,303)	11,800 5,469 (4,433 (11,800	
	822	909	1,079	1,036	
PAYE and UIF					
Current year payroll deductions Amount paid - current year	1,248,078 (1,248,078)	1,064,359 (1,064,359)	1,230,314 (1,230,314)	1,049,366 (1,049,366	
Pension and Medical Aid Deductions					
Current year expenditure Amount paid - current year : Defined Benefit Pension Fund	2,014,840 (211,629)	1,865,928 (213,394)	2,002,002 (211,629)	1,854,626 (213,394	
Amount paid - current year : Defined Contribution Pension Fund	(1,039,594)	(973,076)	(1,035,266)	(969,142	
Amount paid - current year : Medical Aid	(763,617)	(679,458)	(755,107)	(672,090	
	-	-	-		
VAT					
VAT received for the year VAT paid	232,909 (143,309)	28,494 (88,098)	216,049 (123,642)	373,225 (51,625	
	89,600	(59,604)	92,407	321,600	

VAT output payables and VAT input receivables are shown in note 6.

All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

42. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)

Councillors' arrear consumer accounts

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days during the financial year ended June 30, 2017:

June 30, 2017	Amount outstanding (Rands)	Month
Councillor A. Ramkissoon	2,763	Jun-17
Councillor B. Majola	1,372	Jun-17
Councillor B. Mngwengwe	190	May-17
Councillor B. Mpanza	100	Sep-16
Councillor B. Mthimude	100	Sep-16
Councillor B. Ntshangase	822	Feb-17
Councillor BO. Zondo	2,956	Jul-16
Councillor BP. Ndlela	825	Sep-16
Councillor CN. Beata	20	Jul-16
Councillor C. Dlamini	1,403	Jun-17
Councillor E. Mngadi	2,036	Jun-17
Councillor G. Govender	292	Feb-17
Councillor GDA. Pullan	165	Sep-16
Councillor H. Khubisa	100	Sep-16
Councillor HE. Dube	3,284	Jul-16
Councillor LM. Meyer	1,317	Jun-17
Councillor LN. Mngwengwe	219	Jun-17
Councillor M. Sibiya	77	Jul-16
Councillor MJ. Ntshangase	760	Jul-16
Councillor MB. Mjadu	2,569	Sep-16
Councillor MBR. Zuma	72,446	Mar-17
Councillor M. Mthembu	72,440	Apr-17
Councillor MH. Khan	1,206	Sep-16
Councillor MH. Zwane	5	Jun-17
Councillor M. Bhengu	118	Jul-16
Councillor MM. Ngiba	153	Sep-16
Councillor MP. Dlomo	1,412	Sep-16
Councillor MS. Mhlongo	9,481	Jun-17
Councillor N. Rampersad	2,068	Jun-17
Councillor NE. Mnguni	316	Apr-17
Councillor N. Nyanisa	1,725	Jun-17
Councillor NP. Ngwane	14,572	Jun-17
Councillor O. Ngcobo	25	Jul-16
Councillor PM. Sibiya	25	Jul-16
Councillor PN. Sikhosane	100	Sep-16
Councillor R. Gokool	1,152	May-17
Councillor S. Bhanprakash	5,343	Mar-17
Councillor S. Brijmohan	2,533	Sep-16
Councillor S. Moonsamy	3,472	Oct-16
Councillor SE. Mhlongo	2,700	May-17
0 W 00 D 1		
Councillor SG. Diamini Councillor S. Gumede	115 4,890	Nov-16 Sep-16
Councillor SN. Khwela	2,994	Oct-16
Councillor S. Buthelezi	906	Apr-17
Councillor TM. Mthethwa	118	Dec-16
Councillor TT. Nzuza	15,477	Sep-16
Councillor Y. Govender	1,468	Oct-16
Councillor 7. Governder Councillor ZM. Mncwango	2,180	Jun-17
Councillor ZM. Mindwango Councillor ZRT. Gumede (Water leak and	14,506	Sep-16
outstanding Insurance Claim)	14,500	3 c p-10

	Gr	oup	Municipality	
res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
A 1194 1 45		((
Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Councillor Biyela	Management Act	(continued)	162	Apr-
Councillor Mkhize			291	Apr-
Councillor Khuzwayo			2,398	Jun-
Councillor Madiba			105	Jun-
			185,904	
June 30, 2016			Amount outstanding	Month
			(Rands)	
Councillor A. Shabalala			566	Oct
Councillor B. Fortein			162	Feb
Councillor B. Hlongwa			271	Sep
Councillor B. Ngwane Councillor B. Dlamini			15 70	Aug Jun
Councillor B. Gumede			903	Jan-
Councillor B. Mpungose			174	Apr
Councillor B. Chili			3,355	Jun
Councillor B. Ntshangase			292	Jun
Councillor C. Beata			80	Jun
Councillor C. Dlamini			726	Mar
Councillor D. Shozi			29	Oct
Councillor F. Moyo			332	Jun
Councillor G. Pullan			934	May
Councillor H. Cele			97	Nov
Councillor H. Maphumulo Councillor J. Cele			319 749	Mar Nov
Councillor M. Xhakaza			84	Nov
Councillor M. Zungu			13	Jan
Councillor M. Mabaso			12	May
Councillor M. Ntshangase			12	Jun
Councillor M. Mnyandu			23	Jun
Councillor M. Sibiya			31	Mar
Councillor M. Bayeni			123	Mar
Councillor M. Gumede			6	Jun
Councillor M. Ngcobo			411	Aug
Councillor M. Mthembu			176	Jun
Councillor M. Bhengu			40	Jun
Councillor M. Munien			226	May
Councillor M. Dladla			165	Oct
Councillor M. Ndzimbomvu			13	Jun Feb
Councillor N. Nyanisa Councillor N. Khawulo			1,310 4,185	Jun
Councillor N. Makhanya-Sibiya			4,165	Sep
Councillor O. Ngcobo			13	Jun
Councillor O. Mthembu			9	Jun
Councillor P. Mkeka			11	Sep
Councillor P. Naidoo			1,427	Oct
Councillor P. Padayachee			53	Aug
Councillor P. Hlengwa			283	Nov
Councillor P. Sibiya			13	Jun
Councillor S. Naidoo			117	Mar
Councillor S. Zenzile			275	Nov
Councillor S. Gumede			147	Apr
Councillor S. Mcoyi			507	Feb
Councillor S. Buthelezi			225	Oct
Councillor T. Ncane			13	Oct
Councillor T. Nzuza			1,358	Jul-
Councillor V. Qulo			702	Mar-

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	Group		ality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
42. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Councillor V. Gebashe Councillor Z. Gumede	Finance Management Act	(continued)	12 1.454	Oct-15 Jun-16
Councillor Z. Ndzoyiya Councillor Z. Ngcece			39 91	Sep-15 Sep-15
			22,817	· ·

43. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been restated (refer note 41 for details).

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	Group		cipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

44. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Municipality: Contract awards made in terms of Section 36(1) (Regulation 36 of SCMR) of the Supply Chain Management Policy amounted to R767.1million (2016: R947.9million).

Details of the awards are summarised in the tables below:

Durban Marine Theme Park: Contract awards made in terms of Section 36(1) (Regulation 36 of SCMR) of the Supply Chain Management Policy amounted to R70 033 (2016: R687 186)

ICC (Proprietary) Limited: Contract awards made in terms of Section 36(1) (Regulation 36 of SCMR) of the Supply Chain Management Policy amounted to R1.2 million (2016: R6.9 million).

Group - 2017 : Categories per SCM regulations	SCM Regulation Reference	Number of cases	% of Total	Value (R000's)	% of Rand Value
In an emergency If such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only	36(1)(a)(i) 36(1)(a)(ii)	12 29	10.91 26.36	,	1.02 3.28
For the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile	36(1)(a)(iii)	4	3.64	447	0.06
In any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	36(1)(a)(v)	62	56.36	732,535	95.33
Minor deviation from the standard process	36(1)(b)	3	2.73		0.31
		110		768,360	
Group - 2016 : Categories per SCM regulations	SCM Regulation Reference	Number of cases	% of Total	Value (R000's)	% of Rand Value
In an emergency If such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only	36(1)(a)(i) 36(1)(a)(ii)	272 147	43.52 23.52	,	4.11 18.21
In any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	36(1)(a)(v)	206	32.96	742,369	77.68
		625		955,602	
Municipality - 2017 : Categories per SCM regulations	SCM Regulation Reference	Number of cases	% of Total	Value (R000's)	% of Rand Value
In an emergency If such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only	36(1)(a)(i) 36(1)(a)(ii)	4 8	5.56 % 11.11 %	, .	0.96 % 3.21 %
For the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile	36(1)(a)(iii)	4	5.56 %	5 447	0.06 %
In any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	36(1)(a)(v)	54	75.00 %	732,291	95.46 %
Minor deviation from the standard process	36(1)(b)	2	2.77 %		0.31 %
		72		767,111	

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	Group		ipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

44. Deviation from supply chain management regulations (continued)

Municipality - 2016 : Categories per SCM regulations	SCM Regulation Reference	Number of cases	% of Total	Value (R000's)	% of Rand Value
In an emergency	36(1)(a)(i)	257	62.84 %	38.723	4.09 %
If such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only	36(1)(a)(ii)	27	6.60 %	169,608	17.89 %
In any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	36(1)(a)(v)	125	30.56 %	739,613	78.02 %
		409		947,944	

During the year there were contracts that were awarded for more than R2 000 to persons who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in service of the Municipality. Refer to note 56 for further details.

Included in the SCM regulation 36 award for the year is an amount of R622 million relating to the award of security contracts. The tender process for the award of the security contracts could not be completed in the past due to appeals.

eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

45. Material losses

Water:

The Water Design and Non-Revenue Water (NRW) Branch is responsible for monitoring the NRW situation at eThekwini Water and Sanitation (EWS) and reporting thereon, providing strategic direction for the Unit to reduce losses as well as implementing a number of capital programmes to reduce losses on a wide scale. The primary objective of the NRW reduction activities is to reduce the NRW levels to a targeted and sustained value of 25% by volume (420 litres/connection/day total water losses) by June 2023.

The success of the NRW programme has been hampered by the drought as some areas have been forced to be on daily intermittent supply which damages the infrastructure, and increases the leaks, bursts and cause damage to meters. Consumers were instructed to reduce demand between 15% and 50%.

The key results for the 2016/17 financial year are:

Bulk water System Input Volume decreased by 6.1% as compared to 2015/16 FY from an average of 892.7 Ml/day to 837.9 Ml/day; Consumer sales were an average of 529.7 Ml/day in the 2015/16 FY as compared to the 541.23 Ml/day reported on the new RMS. This indicated a 2.2% increase on the Sales figures even though drought conditions predominantly prevailed; NRW by Volume has therefore improved by 5.2% from 40.7% in June 2016 to 35.5%.

Water losses of 108 825 996kl (2015/2016: 132 507 263 kl) occurred during the twelve months under review, which resulted in revenue losses to the municipality. The estimated water losses amounting to R645.9m (2015/2016: R710.9m) were mainly due to illegal connections and deteriorating aging infrastructure. In terms of MFMA circular 71 the norm for water losses is between 15% and 30%. The amount of water loss in excess of 30% amounts to R100million (2016: R186.9million).

In line with the current NRW Business Plan, EWS is implementing a number of water loss interventions, the highlights of which for the period under review is as follows:

- 1. During the period 30 Pressure Reducing Valves were installed and 40 installations were designed.
- 2. There were 112 installation of meters in Informal settlements, including meters at Community Ablution Blocks (CAB).
- 3. In terms of the programme for meter replacement for Industrial, Commercial and Institutional consumers, a total of 425 meter replacements has been achieved.
- 4. There were 199 meters installed at previously unmetered Housing Projects.
- 5. During the period 2574 existing Pressure Reducing Valves were serviced and maintained

The Unit has been involved with the detailed and high level development of new strategies that consisted of realigning the Units strategic direction to incorporate a Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Plan (WC/WDM). The plan includes input from all relevant key departments within the Unit and their individual roles and responsibilities including strategic initiatives to be executed to achieve Water Conservation and Water Demand Management targets set in the plan.

Electricity:

Estimated Electricity losses 844 488 772 kWh (2016: 1 197 963 034 kWh) occurred during the year under review which resulted in revenue losses to the municipality. These estimated kWh losses amounted to R 632m (2016: R 828m). The national norm for electricity losses ranges from 5.0% to 12%. The loss incurred by the municipality is 7.58% (2016: 10.71%) and is due to a combination of transmission/distribution losses and losses due to illegal connections

Note: The kWh sales for Residential and Business customers has been based on the daily averages (RDA) as opposed to the actual meter reading per cycle. This adjustment was implemented to mitigate carrying over sales figures from the previous year, as there has been a migration to a new billing system in June 2016 and the meter reading upload cycles were affected.

Bad Debts written off:

Debt of R904.1m (2016: R133.3m) was written off during the year. The write-off is in respect of irrecoverable debts which relate to rates, services, housing and sundry debts. The Municipality took steps to write-off this debt which is considered irrecoverable so that efforts can be focused on debt that can still be recovered.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Grou	р	Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand		2017	2016	2017	2016
46. Unauthorised, irregular,	fruitless and wasteful expend	liture disallowed			
Cases reported during t included below:	he 2016/17 year are				
Irregular expenditure arisi investigations	ng through finalised	32,666	-	32,666	-
Non-compliance with S.C. expenditure is deemed to Public Tender Process no quotations not being obtain being adequately advertis	be irregular due to it being adhered to, 3 ined and adverts not	21,584	91,761	21,584	91,761
Non-compliance with MFN		38,623	3,471	38,623	3,471
Non-compliance with MFN		5,315	75,945	5,315	75,945
Non-compliance with MFN		2,614	75,945 46	2,614	75,945 46
Non-compliance with MFN		78	4,763	78	4,763
Non-compliance with MFN		5,444	223	5,444	223
Non-compliance with MFN		148	169	148	169
Non-compliance with MFN		140	24,469	-	24,469
Awards made to entities w		1,801	254	1,801	254
members / principal share were in the service of eTh	holders / stakeholders ekwini municipality	·	204	·	204
Awards made to entities were close family members were close family membe service of eThekwini mun	cholders / stakeholders rs of persons in the	2,528	2,486	2,528	2,486
Awards made entities who / principal shareholders / service of other State inst	ose directors / members stakeholders were in the	2,620	1,491	2,620	1,491
Non-compliance with S.C. declarations not received		11,273	171	11,273	171
Non-compliance with S.C. Non-compliance with S.C.	M - No valid tax	3,464 385,568	869 2,200	3,464 385,568	869 2,200
clearance certificate subm Durban Marine Theme Pa compliance with S.C.M	rk SOC Limited - Non-	1,166	60,150	-	-

Investigations are still in progress regarding 445 cases. 272 cases were completed during the 2016/2017 financial

Irregular expenditure				
Reconciliation of irregular expenditure				
Opening balance	215,198	132,956	154,874	132,791
Irregular expenditure current year	485,556	217,832	484,390	157,682
Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure current year	-	9	-	-
Prior year irregular expenditure arising through	29,336	50,636	29,336	50,636
finalised investigations / non-compliance				
Certified as irrecoverable by Council	(67,878)	(186,235)	(67,878)	(186,235)
Irregular expenditure awaiting condonement	662,212	215,198	600,722	154,874

There is a possible Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure item amounting to an estimated R1million that is currently under investigation. A number of interventions have been introduced to improve monitoring controls in Supply Chain Management and the bid process prior to the awarding of contracts to service providers.

The amounts above are inclusive of VAT.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

46. Unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure disallowed (continued)

Included in irregular expenditure above, is an amount of R386million which relates to a tender that was awarded to a company that converted from a Close corporation to a Pty (Ltd). The Municipality acted based on it's reliance on the from confirming the company If the amount of R386million above is excluded, the irregular expenditure for the year would have amounted to R127million.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	oup	Municipality		
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016	

47. Bank balances

Account number - Bank - Account	Cash Book Balance	Bank Statement balance	Cash Book Balance	Bank Statement balance
Description	June 30, 2017		June 30, 2016	
1107821231 Nedbank -Main Expenditure	118,358	(730,386)		(738,818)
1107821010 - Nedbank - Main Expenditure EFT	(4,633)	(2,276,559)		
1107821061 - Nedbank - Direct Deposit Account	13,049	245,788	7,402	32,847
050134116 - Standard Bank - Electronic Deposits	-	-	-	21,507
Account				
1107821126 - Nedbank - Electronic Deposit	70,943	1,195,782	74,486	136,292
Account				
1107821134 - Nedbank - Cashiers Deposit	(89,575)	8,317	(14,244)	232,432
Account	4.000	405.450	00.000	07.047
1107821002 - Nedbank - Government Deposit	4,893	105,152	26,909	27,017
Account 050124655 Standard Bank Floatrigity Income				142
050134655 - Standard Bank - Electricity Income Account	-	-	-	142
1107821398 - Nedbank - Electricity Income	583	5,516	3,018	7,700
Account	303	3,310	3,010	7,700
1107821401 - Nedbank - Electricity Prepaid	96,030	202,006	95,191	96,360
Vendor Deposits	00,000	202,000	00,101	00,000
1107821304 - Nedbank - SARS E-Filing Account	421	10,573	14,355	14,354
1107821282 - Nedbank - Dishonoured Cheques	(176)			•
Account	, ,	,	,	, ,
050073117 - Standard Bank - Main Expenditure	-	-	-	(4,193)
Bank				
1107821088 - Nedbank - Direct Debit Collections	69,901	77,136	7,496	6,906
Account				
1107821096 - Nedbank - Transwitch Deposit	-	52,619	-	5,435
Account				000
050134094 - Standard Bank - Agents Deposit	-	-	-	806
Account 1107821118 - Nedbank - Agents Deposit Account	10,483	118,049	23,851	60,343
1107821116 - Nedbank - Agents Deposit Account	10,465	5,128	23,001	5,894
Account	_	3,120	_	3,034
1107821150 - Nedbank - Metro Police Transwitch	_	2,791	_	564
Deposit Account		_,. • .		
1107821177 - Nedbank - Parks, Recreaction and	11	3,819	1,215	2,745
Culture Deposit Acc.		,	,	,
1107821185 - Nedbank - City Engineers Account	15,533	16,802	1,357	12,741
1107821193 - Nedbank - Durban Tourism Deposit	-	78	-	78
Account				
1107821347 - Nedbank - Central Foreign Rand	-	(5,556)	-	(6)
Account		0.45		400
1107821207 - Nedbank - Virginia Airport Account	-	245	-	403
1107821215 - Nedbank - Department of Housing	-	6,991	-	162,726
Account	240	200	270	070
1107821290 - Nedbank - Wages Sundry PAYE	310	309	376	376
Account 1107821312 - Nedbank - Cash Payments Account		(2,554)	1	(887)
1107821266 - Nedbank - Refunds Expenditure	25	5,862		1,805
Account	20	0,002		1,000
1107821436 - Nedbank - Electricity Expenditure	_	_	(747)	(747)
Account			(, 11)	(, .,)
1107821037 - Nedbank - Electricity EFT	-	-	(807,737)	(807,740)
1107821029 - Nedbank - Salaries Account	434	(485,255)		(443,966)
1107821371 - Nedbank - Durban Fresh Produce	23,767	23,742	22,397	22,369
Market Account				

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	G	roup	Municipality	
res in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
Bank balances (continued)				
1107821339 - Nedbank - CIFAL Durban Account	-	2	-	239
1107821320 - Nedbank - General Bank Account	(267,017)	1,261,811	436,556	2,670,970
1107821487 - Nedbank - E- Ticketing Account	(457)	2,374	911	3,110
050134434 - Standard Bank - Bank Charges	-	-	-	(3)
Account				
1107821274 - Nedbank - Bank Charges Account	314	(641)	-	(467)
1107821223 - Nedbank - Moses Mabihda	-	7,725	61	4,979
Stadium Deposit Account				
1107821460 - Nedbank - Pay at Deposit Account	(7,698)	197,426	(6,181)	13,198
1107821444 - Nedbank - Consolidated	158	158	9	8
Investment Fund				
1107821452 Nedbank - Consolidated Investment Fund (EFT)	-	(1)	-	(1)
1107821479 - Nedbank - Syntell Deposit Account	4	81	(4)	97
1107821509 - Nedbank - Reforestation Project	10,253	25,515	23,841	31,799
Account				
1107821517 - Nedbank - Moses Mabhida	1,546	(12,872)	2	(9,736)
Expenditure Account				
Totals: ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY				
Bank balances	437,016	3,581,797	919,553	3,576,242
	(369,556)	(3,514,000)	(830,009)	(3,486,693)

The following accounts had nil balances at year end:

1107821053 - Nedbank - Durban Fresh Produce Market EFT; 1107821495 - Nedbank - Auctions Account; 1107821525 - Nedbank - Rates Clearance; 050073117 - Standard Bank - Main Expenditure Bank.

The Municipality operates on a Cash Management set-off agreement with Nedbank. This means that although the individual expenditure accounts would run in overdraft on a daily basis (due to ongoing payments to suppliers, employees, refunds etc.), the overall cash flow position is based on the daily net balance of all the bank accounts. This profile with the bank is called "notional pooling" which enables the bank to aggregate the daily balances of all the bank accounts (which is always favourable). Due to extremely high volumes of transactions processed through the various bank accounts, it is necessary to operate multiple bank accounts which allows for ease of reconciliations. Bank accounts are reconciled daily with all funds for the month being swept just after month end into the main eThekwini bank account. This process of sweeping is controlled via the bank reconciliation process via online bank transfers.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

rban Marine Theme Park (State Owned mpany) Limited: 3362 - Investec Bank 003801489 - Investec Bank	2017	2016	2017	2016
rban Marine Theme Park (State Owned mpany) Limited: 3362 - Investec Bank 003801489 - Investec Bank	.			
mpany) Limited: 3362 - Investec Bank 003801489 - Investec Bank		_		
3362 - Investec Bank 003801489 - Investec Bank	-	_		
003801489 - Investec Bank	-	_		
			11,653	11,653
	19,121	19,121	26,003	26,003
00443362451/453 - Investec Bank	7,795	7,795	1,900	1,900
07821045 - Nedbank	6	6	20	20
			•	3,826
	-	-		3
			•	1
				48
	-	-	•	1
			851	851
	900	900	-	
	-		_ :	24
	28,904	28,827	14,748	14,623
	4	4	0	
		-		2 505
	1,728	1,758		3,525
	-	-		1,093
	-	-		55
	-	-		4,083
	39,252	-	20,665	•
	215	-	279	
mpany)				
tals: MUNICIPAL ENTITIES				
nk balances	00.700	=0.00=	00.044	67,711
	als: MUNICIPAL ENTITIES	08788564 - Nedbank 6 07821606 - Nedbank 24 07821592 - Nedbank 30 08788556 - Nedbank 3 07821584 - Nedbank 765 7881135093/000001 - Nedbank 900 0139509 - Standard Bank - C Durban (Proprietory) Limited: 1107821541 - 28,904 dbank 1 07821568 - Nedbank 1 07821576 - Nedbank 1,728 026959 - Standard Bank - 038162 - Standard Bank - 038197 - Standard Bank - 038197 - Standard Bank - 040 - Manual Bank - 05 - Manual Bank - 07 - Standard Bank - 08 - Manual Bank - 09 - Manual Bank -<	08788564 - Nedbank 6 6 07821606 - Nedbank 24 24 07821592 - Nedbank 30 30 08788556 - Nedbank 3 3 07821584 - Nedbank 765 765 7881135093/000001 - Nedbank 900 900 0139509 - Standard Bank - - 012000 - C Durban (Proprietory) Limited: 1107821541 - 28,904 28,827 01381568 - Nedbank 1 1 1 017821576 - Nedbank 1,728 1,758 1,758 1,26959 - Standard Bank - - - - 0138162 - Standard Bank -	08788564 - Nedbank 6 6 3 07821606 - Nedbank 24 24 1 07821592 - Nedbank 30 30 48 08788556 - Nedbank 3 3 1 07821584 - Nedbank 765 765 851 7881135093/000001 - Nedbank 900 900 - 0139509 - Standard Bank - - 24 C Durban (Proprietory) Limited: 1107821541 - 28,904 28,827 14,748 dbank 1 1 1 2 07821568 - Nedbank 1 1 1 2 07821576 - Nedbank 1,728 1,758 3,525 226959 - Standard Bank - - - 1,124 38162 - Standard Bank - - - 4,083 3nk Balances (Effingham Development Joint 39,252 - 20,665 5nture) - 279 - - 279 mpany) - - - - 279

48. Taxation

Current tax for the year recognised in surplus or (3,216)(3,830)deficit - ICC

No provision has been made for the taxation of Durban Marine Theme Park SOC Limited as they have an assessed loss of R364.7million (2016: R368.3million) which is available for set-off against future taxable income. No deferred tax asset has been raised.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016	

49. Financial Instruments

Exposure to interest rate, credit risk and liquidity risks arise in the normal course of the municipality's operations.

Financial risk management

The Municipality has exposure to the following risks from its use of Financial Instruments:

- Liquidity risk
- Interest rate risk
- Credit risk

This note presents information about the Municipality's exposure to each of the above risks and the Municipality's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing risks.

Further quantitative disclosures are included throughout these financial statements.

The Accounting Officer has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Municipality's risk management framework. The Municipality's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Municipality, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes to market conditions and the Municipality's activities.

As part of managing the municipality's liquidity risk, Promissory notes have been issued to facilitate the timeous repayment of the borrowings. No further terms and conditions are attached to these promissory notes other than the normal repayment terms and conditions of the loan repayment.

The Municipality, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to develop a disciplined and constructive environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

Fair values versus carrying amounts:

The fair values of financial assets and liabilities, together with the carrying amounts shown in the balance sheet are as follows:

Carrying amount Investments Long-term receivables Consumer Debtors Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions	5,750,000 127,593 4,022,047 2,218,604 254,584	6,620,000 83,412 2,847,735 3,495,252 254,929	5,750,000 127,593 4,041,640 2,177,203 254,584	6,620,000 83,412 2,858,277 3,470,812 254,929
Long-term Liabilities Creditors	8,835,985 5,994,119	9,236,359 5,668,426	8,835,985 5.942.640	9,236,359 5,618,223
O'CUILOTS	5,994,119	3,000,420	3,342,040	3,010,223
Fair value				
Investments	5,750,000	6,620,000	5,750,000	6,620,000
Long-term receivables	127,593	83,412	127,593	83,412
Consumer Debtors	4,022,047	2,847,735	4,041,640	2,858,277
Receivables from exchange transactions	2,218,604	3,495,252	2,177,203	3,470,812
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	254,584	254,929	254,584	254,929
Long-term Liabilities	8,835,985	9,236,359	8,835,985	9,236,359
Creditors	5,994,119	5,668,426	5,942,640	5,618,223

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	Group		ipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

49. Financial Instruments (continued)

Liquidity risk

Borrowings

Borrowings

At June 30, 2016

Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables

Liquidity risk is the risk that the municipality will encounter in raising funds to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities. Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored. The following are details of the contractual maturities of financial liabilities:

Nedbank: Ethekwini Municipality - Primary Overdraft Ethekwini Municipality - Letters of Credit: Ethekwini Municipality - Performance Letters of Guarantees: Ethekwini Municipality - Derivatives Ethekwini Municipality - Fleet Management Ethekwini Municipality - Secondary Overdraft Facility				20,000 1,500 80,000 70,000 15 580,000
The total of these facilities amount to				751,515
Group				
At June 30, 2017	Carrying amount	Contractual cash flows	12 months or less	More than 12 months
Borrowings Trade and other payables	8,835,985 5,994,119	8,835,985 5,994,119	793,528 5,994,119	8,042,457 -
At June 30, 2016	Carrying amount	Contractual cash flows	12 months or less	More than 12 months
Borrowings Trade and other payables	9,236,359 5,668,426	9,236,359 5,668,426		
Municipality				
At June 30, 2017	Carrying amount	Contractual cash flows	12 months or less	More than 12 months

8,835,985

5,942,640

9,236,359

5,618,223

Carrying

amount

8,835,985

5,942,640

Contractual

cash flows

9,236,359

5,618,223

8,042,457

More than 12

months

8,170,657

793,528

5,942,640

1,065,702

5,618,223

12 months or

less

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	Group		ipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

49. Financial Instruments (continued)

Group

At June 30, 2017	Less than 1 Between 1 and Between 3 and Over 5 years year 3 years 5 years
InvestmentsShort-term Investments	5,750,000 -
Call deposits	662,543 -
At June 30, 2016	Less than 1 Between 1 and Between 3 and Over 5 years year 3 years 5 years
Short-term InvestmentsCall deposits	6,620,000 - 406,220 -
Municipality	
At June 30, 2017	Less than 1 Between 1 and Between 3 and Over 5 years year 3 years 5 years
Short-term InvestmentsCall deposits	5,750,000 - 480,000 -
·	
At June 30, 2016	Less than 1 Between 1 and Between 3 and Over 5 years year 3 years 5 years
Short-term InvestmentsCall deposits	6,620,000 - 195,000 -

Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as interest rates and commodity prices will affect the eThekwini Municipality's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable risk parameters, while optimizing the eThekwini Municipality's service delivery objectives. GRAP 104 requires entities to disclose sensitivity analysis for each type of market risk as shown in the sections below. Interest rate risk is the main category of market risk which affects the Group.

Interest rate risk

The municipality's policy is to manage interest rate risk so that fluctuations in variable rates do not have a material impact on surplus (deficit). All long-term debt is at fixed rates.

The municipality's income and operating cash are substantially independent of changes in market rates. The municipality has no significant interest bearing assets.

Cash flow interest rate risk

Swap Cash flow Sensitivity

Credit Quality Investments	Long Term Long Ratings: AA+ Ratin		n ShortTerm A- Ratings: A+		Short Term Ratings: A1-
Domestic Bank	2	3	2 6	1	
Heading	Exposure Limits	Cash Deposits M	Medium / Short term Deposits	Long term Deposits	
Domestic Banks	15,220,00		5,750,000	- Deposits	

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	Group		ipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

49. Financial Instruments (continued)

Valuation of Financial Instruments

Availability of observable market prices and model inputs reduces the need for management opinion and estimation. This also reduces the uncertainty associated with determination of fair values. Availability of observable market prices and inputs varies depending on the products and markets and is prone to changes based on specific events and general conditions of financial markets.

The Municipality has an established control framework with respect to the measurement of fair values. This framework includes a portfolio valuation function which is independent of front office management and reports to the Risk committee which has overall responsibility of significant fair value measurements. Specific controls include: verification of observable pricing inputs and re-performance of model valuation; a review and approval process for new models and changes to such models; analysis and investigation of significant daily valuation movement and reporting of significant valuation issues to the Risk committee.

The Municipality measures fair values using the following fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in the measurements:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in an active market for an identical instrument.

Level 2: Valuation techniques based on observable inputs either directly (ie. as prices) or indirectly (ie. derived from prices). This category includes instruments valued using: quoted market prices in active markets for similar instruments; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are considered less than active; or other valuator techniques where all significant inputs are directly or indirectly observable from market data.

Level 3: Valuation techniques using significant, unobservable inputs. This category includes all instruments where the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the instruments valuation. This category includes instruments that are valued based on quoted prices for similar instruments for which significant unobservable adjustments or assumptions are required to reflect differences between instruments.

Fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities that are traded in active markets are based on quoted prices or dealer price quotations.

The Municipality uses widely recognised valuation models for determining the fair value of common and more simple financial instruments, like interest swaps that use only observable market data and require little management, judgement and / or estimation. Observable prices and model inputs are usually available in the market for listed debt, exchange traded derivatives and simple over the counter derivatives like interest rate swaps.

The table below analyses financial instruments measured at fair value at the end of the reporting period by the level in the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurement is categorized:

30 June 2017: Financial Assets at Fair Value through profit or loss - Group	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Investments	5,750,000	-	-	5,750,000
Cash on hand	18,548	-	_	18,548
Net Bank Balance	166,259	-	-	166,259
Call Investment Deposits	662,543	-	-	662,543
Long-term Receivables	· -	127,593	-	127,593
Consumer Debtors	_	4,022,047	-	4,022,047
Receivables from Exchange	_	2,218,604	-	2,218,604
Receivables from Non Exchange	_	254.584	-	254.584
Long-term Liabilities	_	8,835,985	_	8,835,985
Payables from Exchange	-	5,994,119	-	5,994,119
	6,597,350	21,452,932	-	28,050,282
				_
30 June 2016: Financial Assets at Fair Value through profit or loss - Group	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Investments Cash on hand	6,620,000 11,754		-	6,620,000 11,754

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	nb	Municip	pality
ures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016
Financial Instruments (continued)				
Net Bank Balance	178,355			178,355
Call Investment Deposits	406,220	-	-	406,220
Long-term Receivables	400,220	83,412	-	83,412
Consumer Debtors	-	2,847,735	-	2,847,735
Receivables from Exchange	-	3,495,252	-	3,495,252
Receivables from Non Exchange	-	254,929	-	254,929
Long-term Liabilities	-	9,236,359	-	9,236,359
Payables from Exchange	-	5,668,426	-	5,668,426
Fayables from Exchange		5,000,420		5,000,420
	7,216,329	21,586,113	-	28,802,442
Group	·			
Croup	Fixed Investment	onte Group	Fixed Inves	etmonte
	rixed ilivestilli	ents - Group	Munici	
FINANCIAL INSTITUTION	2017	2016	2017	2016
ABSA	850,000	550.000	850.000	550.000
FIRST NATIONAL BANK	1,700,000	1,270,000	1,700,000	1,270,000
NEDBANK	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,250,000
STANDARD BANK	-	1,800,000	-	1,800,000
INVESTEC	950,000	650,000	950,000	650,000
BANK OF CHINA	-	100,000	_	100,000
	5,750,000	6,620,000	5,750,000	6,620,000

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	up	Munio	cipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

49. Financial Instruments (continued)

Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party. Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. The Municipality has no control over the approval of new customers who acquire properties in the designated metro area and consequently incur rates, water and electricity debts. The municipality limits this risk exposure in the following ways, in addition to its normal credit control and debt management procedures:

- through the application of section 118(3) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), which permits the municipality to refuse connection of services whilst any amount remains outstanding from a previous debtor on the same property.
- a new owner is advised, prior to the issue of a revenue clearance certificate, that any debt remaining from the
 previous owner will be transferred to the new owner, if the previous owner does not settle the outstanding amount.
- through the consolidation of rates and service accounts, thereby disconnecting services for the non-payment of any
 of the individual debts, in terms of section 102 of the MSA.
- reviewing the municipality's Credit Control Policy annually to ensure that it is updated for to current practice that enhance revenue collection.

Long term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at balance sheet date for impairment of discounting.

The maximum credit and interest risk exposure in respect of the relevant financial instrument is as follows:

Contribution Bad debts written off	(177,709) 5,420,103	(51,702) 4,571,109	(177,709) 5,423,306	(51,702) 4,571,109
	, ,			
	1.026.703	573,669	1,029,906	573,669
Other (Exchange and Non Exchange) Balance at beginning of year	4,571,109	4,049,142	4,571,109	4,049,142
Movement in the provision for Bad Debts:				
Balance at year end	3,309,357	3,007,526	3,309,311	3,007,526
Bad debts written off	(726,347)	(81,600)	(726,348)	(81,600)
Contribution	1,028,178	577,102	1,028,133	577,102
Movement in the provision for Bad Debts: Consumers Balance at beginning of year	3,007,526	2,512,024	3,007,526	2,512,024
Net Consumer Debtors	4,029,846	2,847,735	4,041,640	2,858,277
Less: Provision for Bad Debts	(3,309,357)	(3,007,526)	(3,309,311)	(3,007,526)
31 - 120 days More than 120 days	729,224 4,014,942	639,193 3,133,781	729,117 4,034,950	639,273 3,139,505
0 - 30 days	2,595,037	2,082,287	2,586,884	2,087,025
Consumer Debtors: Gross				
The ageing of trade receivables at the reporting date was as	follows:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	6,597,350	7,216,329	6,315,458	6,915,704
Receivables from Non-exchange	254,584	254,929	254,584	254,929
Receivables from Exchange	2,218,604	3,495,252	2,177,203	3,470,812
Financial instrument Consumer Debtors	4,022,047	2,847,735	4.041.640	2,858,277

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	oup	Munic	cipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

50. Transfer of functions between entities not under common control - Vulamehlo Municipality

The wards demarcated to eThekwini Municipality are functions as defined. Municipalities are within the same sphere of government but all municipalities act independently from each other and are responsible for the establishment of their own municipal council, and as a result are deemed not to be under common control. The transfer of the wards to eThekwini Municipality is therefore accounted for in accordance with GRAP 106 (transfer of functions between entities not under common control).

Mkhambathini, uMgungundlovu and eThekwini Municipality:

In terms of Section 21 of the local government municipal demarcation Act 27 of 1998 that was published in the Kwa Zulu Natal provincial gazette No. 1003 dated 8th of August 2013, the Municipal Demarcation Board re-determined the municipal boundaries of Mkhambathini Local Municipality, uMgungundlovu District Municipality and Ethekwini Municipality by excluding a portion of farm Spitzkop, the traditional council of Embo Thimuni and ward 5 from the municipal areas of Mkhambathini Local Municipality and uMgungundlovu District Municipality and by including them into Ethekwini Municipality.

Property, plant and equipment to the value of R16.23 million was transferred to eThekwini Municipality from uMgungundlovu District Municipality in the current financial year. This includes an impairment loss of R458,000 for the Water Infrastructure of uMgungundlovu. Certain assets have not been taken-on as the municipality has not yet obtained control over the assets. No binding agreements have been signed between eThekwini Municipality and some of the other affected municipalities. However, preliminary engagements have commenced regarding the transfer of the assetsThe Municipality is currently reviewing the institutional arrangements of Moses Mabhida Stadium. As at August 2016 the stadium is still operating on the same basis as the previous year. If the matter is finalised before the audit report date the note will be updated accordingly.

Vulamehlo, Ugu and eThekwini Municipality:

In terms of Section 21 of the local government municipal demarcation Act 27 of 1998 that was published in the Kwa Zulu Natal provincial gazette No. 1003 dated 8th of August 2013, the Municipal Demarcation Board re-determined the municipal boundaries of Vulamehlo Municipality, Ugu District Municipality and eThekwini Municipality by excluding ward 1, 2, 3 and a portion of ward 4 from the municipal areas of Vulamehlo Local Municipality and Ugu District Municipality, and by including them in the municipal area of eThekwini municipality.

Property, plant and equipment to the value of R30.5 million was transferred to eThekwini Municipality from Ugu District Municipality in the current financial year. The municipality also obtained control of the following assets and liabilities from Vulamehlo Local Municipality in the current financial year.

The fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed as at 10th August 2016:

Property, Plant and Equipment	33,154	33,154
Consumer Debtors	981	981
Provision for Bad debts	(601)	(601)
Receivables from Exchange transactions	49	49
Staff Leave Accrual	(603)	(603)
Provision for Performance Bonus	(285)	(285)
Provision for Long Service Awards	(228)	(228)
Accumulated Surplus	(32,467)	(32,467)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	oup	Munio	cipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

51. Budget disclosure

Material differences between budget and actual amounts

Differences between budget and actual amounts basis of preparation and presentation

Variances above 20% are considered material. The following are reasons provided for material variances:

Debt Impairment - This is attributable to an increase in the number of consumers not paying their debts timeously. The economy has contracted, which resulted in high food prices, job-cuts, increase in cost of servicing debt and a decrease in disposable income for many residents, hence the difficulties in repaying municipal debt. The current policy is to recognize outstanding consumer debtors over 120 days and this has increased as result of the reasons provided above.

Finance Charges – the decrease has been as a result of a R1.1 billion loan repayment in the current year, the decrease has not been offset by the R700 Million loan taken between October and November 2016 as it is much lower than the repayment.

Borrowing – Spending in the current year was slower than anticipated due to delays in the awarding of the contract for the northern Aqueduct. The funding received are planned to be spent in the next three years on the Northern and Western Aqueduct projects.

Net cash from/used in financing activities – This is due to consumer deposits taken into account for budgeting purposes when calculating the net cash from or used in financing activities, whereas for financial reporting the cash flow statement excludes such consumer deposits. The consumer deposits are included under operating activities for the purposes of the financial statements.

When excluding the consumer deposits from the adjusted budget, the net cash used in financing activities is R389 million, compared to the R400 million disclosed on the cash flow statement, resulting in an immaterial variance of 2.9%.

An adjustments budget is the mechanism to amend an approved budget under certain conditions and is legislated in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA of 2003 and the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations. The main reasons for the adjustments to the budget are as follows:

- reallocation of budgets between votes to ensure operational efficiencies;
- adjustments in respect of grant funding to the municipality;
- re-prioritisation of capital projects for various reasons.

Budget policy is aligned with GRAP in terms of disclosure.

Operational grants for the year were R2.7billion and capital grants were R3billion.

A comparison of the budget and actual information has been disclosed in the Appropriation Statement and not in columnar format as required due to the classification as per budget regulations as prescribed by National Treasury differing to the GRAP disclosure requirements.

52. Reclassifications due to MSCOA implementation

The municipality early implemented MSCOA (Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts) effective 01 July 2016. The implementation of MSCOA has resulted in the reclassification of certain items of Property, plant and equipment and expenditure to different categories or to be included in different line-items. The objective of the reclassification is to make the financial statements more useful and understandable to the users.

Property, plant and equipment:

The opening balances of the current financial year were reclassified in order to demonstrate the change in classification due to the implementation of MSCOA. Certain assets that were previously classified as Land and Buildings and Infrastructure are reclassified to Community assets. Assets previously included and grouped as Other property, plant and equipment are reclassified to specific categories of assets as indicated in the tables below. Retrospective implementation of the change is regarded as impracticable, therefore a prospective approach has been adopted.

General expenses:

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Gro	up	Munio	cipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2017	2016	2017	2016

52. Reclassifications due to MSCOA implementation (continued)

Expenditure accounts that had been disclosed at a consolidated level in the previous year have since been broken down to the lowest transaction level in line with MSCOA requirements. It was not practical to restate comparative figures for these accounts due to information not available at the lowest transactional level in the prior year. This situation is unique to the current year because it is the first year of the MSCOA implementation. The expense line items affected are listed in the tables below.

Property, plant and equipment

	Previous opening balance - 01/07/2016	Restated opening balance - 01/07/2016
Land and Buildings (to Community)	4,086,282	3,615,979
Infrastructure (to Community)	32,068,554	28,997,270
Community (from Land and buildings, Infrastructure and Other)	3,990,669	8,296,470
Plant and Machinery (from Other)	-	574,730
Furniture and Fixtures (from Other)	-	75,612
IT Equipment (from Other)	-	232,686
Motor Vehicles (from Other)	-	847,633
Biological Assets (from Other)	-	50
Other (to Community, Plant and Machinery, Furniture and Fixtures, IT Equipment,	2,494,925	-
Motor Vehicles, Biological Assets)		
	42,640,430	42,640,430

General Expenses

	453,555	453,555
Housing Development expenditure	200	-
Venue decorative expenses	2,966	-
Safety equipment	4,634	-
Stadium operating costs	19,679	-
Other expenses	377,222	438,057
Tourism development	3,542	-
Research costs	12,858	-
Refuse	26,873	-
Levies	5,581	-
Insurance	-	15,498
	Expenses per prior year financial statements	Comparative expense per current year financial statements

NOTE 53: EXTERNAL LOANS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

DESCRIPTION	% LOAN No.	DATE REPAYABLE	BALANCE AT 30-Jun-16	RECEIVED DURING THE PERIOD	REDEEMED DURING THE PERIOD	BALANCE AT 30-Jun-17
			R 000's	R 000's	R 000's	R 000's
FRB PN 15 Years	Variable 1/58	12/31/2016	30,105		30,105	0
INCA/IVUZI 15 Years	9.52% 1/66	6/30/2020	206,567		44,677	161,890
Nedbank R900m 15 Years	8.47% 1/67	3/31/2021	433,843		72,991	360,851
DBSA Ph 1 20 Years	13.50% P1	3/31/2019	141,142		87,431	53,711
DBSA Ph 2 15 Years	Variable P2	3/31/2017	31,687		31,687	0
DBSA Ph 3 15 Years	12.90% P3	3/31/2018	113,761		53,340	60,420
DBSA Ph 4 15 Years	10.40% P4	6/30/2019	189,628		56,913	132,715
DBSA Ph 5 15 Years	8.90% P5	9/30/2020	136,363		25,871	110,491
DBSA Ph 6 15 Years	8.75% P6	6/30/2022	444,582		59,172	385,410
DBSA Ph 7 20 Years	8.30% P7	6/30/2028	2,254,436		115,516	2,138,920
DBSA Ph 8 15 Years	9.85% P8	6/30/2029	1,401,814		56,854	1,344,960
DBSA - IIPSA 50%	11.31% IIPSA	12/31/2031	0	350,000	11,667	338,333
NEDBANK 7 Years	10.09% 1/70	2/28/2017	97,299		97,299	0
RMB R 1b 15 Years	10.28% 1/72	6/30/2025	764,425		55,030	709,395
ABSA 7 Years	8.73% 1/73	9/29/2017	273,059		178,120	94,939
ABSA 15 Years	10.19% 1/74	6/30/2026	813,174		49,948	763,227
AFD Calyon 12 Years	9.52% 1/68	12/31/2018	16,317		6,527	9,790
RMB R1B 20 Years	9.53% 1/75	6/30/2032	917,314		26,076	891,238
NEDBANK R1bn 15 YEARS	10.58% 1/76	6/30/2030	970,846		32,629	938,218
AFD - IIPSA 50%	11.31% IIPSA	11/30/2031	0	350,000	8,522	341,478
Total Annuity Loans			9,236,359	700,000	1,100,375	8,835,985
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS (all Municipality)	unicipality)	ı	9,236,359	700,000	1,100,375	8,835,985

Note 54(a): ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2017 - GROUP

	-	F		Cost		=		-	Ē	=	Accumulated	ted	=		
Details	Opening Balance	Opening Under Construction	Additions	Under Construction	Disposals	Transfers	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Impairments	Impairments Reversal	Transfers	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R.000	R'000	R'000
Biological Assets	591	ı		ı	1	ı	591	(208)	(11)	I	1			(519)	73
Computer Equipment	797,767	(1,237)	42,330	ı	(6,477)	(577)	971,806	(701,281)	(75,031)	6,192	(25)		ı	(770,145)	201,661
Furn & Office Equipment	338,281	ı	33,501	1	(6,804)	(7,148)	357,829	(241,052)	(29,763)	2,157	(69)		96	(268,631)	89,198
Infrastructure Community	7,552,431	393,295	80,032	196,459	(367)	71,708	8,293,559	(2,501,983)	(629,113)	306	(19)		96	(3,130,713)	5,162,846
Infrastructure Coastal	784	39,385	1,709	(34,417)	ı	ı	7,461	(11)	(20)	ı	I		608,080	608,020	615,481
Infrastructure Electricity	7,152,518	564,989	63,243	639,109	1	1	8,419,859	(2,655,554)	(228,445)	ı	(8,859)		1	(2,892,858)	5,527,001
Infrastructure Info & Communic	116,377	20,245	10,237	24,598	ı	ı	171,458	(985'59)	(12,918)	ı	I		1	(78,504)	92,953
Infrastructure Other Assets	5,717,045	113	72,346	539	1	(2,235)	5,787,809	(1,508,891)	(49,007)	ı	I		1	(1,557,898)	4,229,911
Infrastructure Roads	10,401,626	4,213,197	294,544	1,787,088	I	(71,192)	16,625,263	(3,276,077)	(113,654)	ı	I	3,733	ı	(3,385,999)	13,239,263
Infrastructure Sanitation	2,034,678	1,152,130	328,241	384,524	1	4,928,629	8,828,201	(781,900)	(221,474)	ı	I		15,437	(987,936)	7,840,265
Infrastructure Storm Water	1,480,999	113,157	108,170	76,095	I	133	1,778,554	(241,304)	(151,768)	ı	I		(623,429)	(1,016,501)	762,053
Infrastructure Solid Waste	283,353	10,600	2,814	9,354	(5,034)	(1,307)	299,780	(908'66)	(11,317)	2,284	I		1	(108,339)	191,441
Infrastructure Water Supply	10,297,552	1,610,460	170,360	508,270	1	(4,927,320)	7,659,322	(948,370)	(19,740)	1	I		1	(968, 109)	6,691,212
Land - Electricity	131,572	522,443	ı	155,251	1	1	809,267	1		ı	1		1	I	809,267
Library Material	158,930	1	10,558	1	1	552	170,040	(131,708)	(2,250)	1	I		1	(133,958)	36,082
Machinery & Equipment	1,789,804	34,865	103,972	37,247	(1,078)	6,724	1,971,533	(1,109,518)	(183,104)	1,021	(264)		(241)	(1,292,107)	679,426
Non Biological Animals	1	1	1,095	1	1	ı	1,095	1	(30)	1	I		3	(27)	1,068
Transport Assets	2,931,484	I	118,874	6,364	(23,128)	2,324	3,035,919	(2,077,547)	(241,839)	22,580	(26)		ı	(2,296,832)	739,086
Total	51,325,791	8,673,643	1,442,026	3,790,482	(42,889)	291	65,189,345	(16,340,595)	(1,969,514)	34,540	(9,262)	3,733	43	(18,281,056)	46,908,289

Note 54(b): ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2017 - MUNICIPALITY

				Cost							Accumulated	ated			
Details	Opening Balance	Opening Under Construction	Additions	Under Construction	Disposals	Transfers	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Impairments	Impairments Reversal	Transfers	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R*000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Biological Assets	556	ı	I	I	I	I	556	(206)	(10)	ı	ı			(516)	40
Computer Equipment	965'226	(1,237)	40,682	I	(6,381)	(577)	960,482	(694,668)	(74,090)	6,102	(25)		I	(762,681)	197,802
Furn & Office Equipment	278,801	1	27,051	ı	(2,278)	(7,148)	296,425	(202,763)	(23,523)	2,135	(69)		96	(224,124)	72,301
Infrastructure Community	7,552,431	393,295	80,032	196,459	(61)	71,708	8,293,865	(2,466,132)	(664,964)	49	(19)		96	(3,130,970)	5,162,895
Infrastructure Coastal	784	39,385	1,709	(34,417)	1	1	7,461	(11)	(20)	ı	1		608,080	608,020	615,481
Infrastructure Electricity	7,152,518	564,989	63,243	639,109	1	I	8,419,859	(2,655,554)	(228,445)	I	(8,859)		I	(2,892,858)	5,527,001
Infrastructure Info & Commur	116,377	20,245	10,237	24,598	I	I	171,458	(65,586)	(12,918)	ı	ı		ı	(78,504)	92,953
Infrastructure Other Assets	4,368,332	ı	60,739	I	I	(2,235)	4,426,837	(1,034,615)	(2,053)	1	ı		I	(1,036,668)	3,390,169
Infrastructure Roads	10,401,626	4,213,197	294,987	1,787,088	I	(71,192)	16,625,706	(3,276,077)	(113,654)	ı	ı	3,733	ı	(3,385,999)	13,239,706
Infrastructure Sanitation	2,034,678	1,152,130	328,228	384,524	1	4,928,629	8,828,188	(781,900)	(221,474)	I	ı		15,437	(987,936)	7,840,252
Infrastructure Storm Water	1,480,999	113,157	108,170	76,095	I	133	1,778,554	(241,304)	(151,768)	ı	ı		(623,429)	(1,016,501)	762,053
Infrastructure Solid Waste	283,353	10,600	2,814	9,354	(5,034)	(1,307)	299,780	(908'66)	(11,317)	2,284	ı		I	(108,339)	191,441
Infrastructure Water Supply	10,297,552	1,610,460	170,360	508,270	I	(4,927,320)	7,659,322	(948,370)	(19,740)	ı	ı		ı	(968,109)	6,691,212
Land - Electricity	131,572	522,443	I	155,251	1	I	809,267	1		I	ı		I	I	809,267
Library Material	158,930	ı	10,558	I	I	552	170,040	(131,708)	(2,250)	ı	ı		ı	(133,958)	36,082
Machinery & Equipment	1,618,188	34,865	93,063	37,247	(699)	6,724	1,789,418	(1,026,244)	(134,064)	612	(264)		(241)	(1,160,202)	629,216
Non Biological Animals	1	1	1,095	1	1	Ì	1,095	1	(30)	İ	ı		3	(27)	1,068
Transport Assets	2,929,169	Î	118,685	6,364	(23,501)	2,324	3,033,042	(2,076,583)	(241,550)	18,446	(26)		I	(2,299,712)	733,329
Total	49,733,860	8,673,530	1,411,653	3,789,942	(37,924)	291	63,571,353	(15,701,326)	(1,901,900)	29,628	(9,262)	3,733	43	(17,579,084)	45,992,269

Note 55(a): ANALYSIS OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2017 - GROUP

				Cost					•	Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation			Carrying Value
<u> </u>	Opening	Opening												
		Balance		Under	-	F	Closing	Opening	0 1 1 1 1 1		Impairment	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Closing	
		Capital Under	Additions	Construction	Disposais	Iransiers	Balance	Balance	Additions	Disposais	s	ransiers	Balance	
-	Balance Cost Construction	Construction												
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	180,436	502,281	518,228	-502,281	0	0	698,663	-49,552	-100,400	0	0	0	-149,952	548,711
Servitudes	54,622	51,318	2,336	24,514	0	0	132,789	0	0	0	0	0	0	132,789
Computer Software	590,297	76,316	27,193	92,680	-339	533	786,679	-379,877	-97,220	186	-576	-75	-477,562	309,117
	825,354	629,914	547,757	(385,087)	(333)	533	1,618,132 (429,429) (197,619)	(429,429)	(197,619)	186	(929)	(22)	(627,514)	990,617

Note 55(b): ANALYSIS OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2017 - MUNICIPALITY

				Cost					A	ccumulated	Accumulated Depreciation			Carrying Value
	Opening	Opening												
		Balance	(i i i i i i i	Under	T ologogia	T	Closing	Opening	0 0 11 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	200	2	T	Closing	
		Capital Under	Additions	Construction	Disposals	ומווטומו מווטומו	Balance	Balance	Additions	Disposals	Disposais impairments riansiers	ומוסות מוסות מוסות	Balance	
	Balance Cost	Balance Cost Construction												
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
RMS	180,436	502,281	518,228	-502,281	0	0	698,663	-49,552	-100,400	0	0	0	-149,952	548,711
Servitudes	54,622	51,318	2,336	24,514	0	0	132,789	0	0	0	0	0	0	132,789
Computer Software	581,820	76,316	25,693	92,680	-187	533	776,854	-374,426	-96,189	186	-576	-75	-470,501	306,353
Total	816,878	629,914	546,257	(385,087)	(187)	533	1,608,307	(423,979)	(196,589)	186	(929)	(22)	(75) (620,453)	987,854

eThekwini Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand thousand

Note 56: Awards to close family members of person in service of municipality

The details of total awards (13) to close family members amounting to R13,303,000.00 that transacted with the municipality are as follows:

No	Supplier Name	Spouse Name	Employee Name	R '000
1	AMAGABHISA CIVILS & CONSTRUCTI	ABEDNIGO MBONGISENI	XP HLONGWA	307
2	DIBANE FARMING AND TRADING SER	SIFISO CYRIL	ZS MTHETHWA	173
3	ENDULO CATERING AND EVENTS (PT	MAKHOSAZANE	T MKETELWA	29
4	GRAHAMS PLUMBING CC	DIANE	Q GRAHAM	1,986
2	IRS TRONICS	IAN KEITH	LM LIVERMORE	18
9	ISIQUBULO PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	NOZIPHO ANNACETTA	XW NGCOBO	747
2	IZIMANGALISO BUSINESS SOLUTION	NOKULUNGA	RN MKHIZE	209
8	KETSONA ELECTRICAL CC	MPHIWA LINDISIPHO	NS MBUYAZI	10
6	MABANDLA INVESTMENTS CC	MABANDLA SAVIOUR	BP MKHIZE	14
10	MAHEQENE CONTRACTING AND SERVI	VERONICA ZANDILE	DA DLADLA	207
11	MANAKHE CONTRACTING AND TRADIN	ZAMANDLA PATIENCE	IT MNGUNI	13
12	MATRIVISTA	MARJORIE JANICE	TW MANYATHI	66
13	MAZIDLEKHAYA PHOTO STUDIO	NTOKOZO EVANS	TC MSANI	13
14	MJ HLEKWE CONSULTING CC	MVIKELENI JOSEPH	TM HLEKWE	308
15	NDITHAKE CLEANING AND MULTI-PU	LINDIWE FAVOURITE	MN MTSHALI	839
16	NHLANZI CONSULTANTS CC	PHINDA	PN SHEMBE	332
17	NONTUBUYI TRADING ENTERPRISE C	BUYISILE EUNICE	MN SIBISI	272
18	NYANDAYOMKHONTO TRADING ENTERP	GUGU ANGELINE	ZP MCHUNU	228
19	OPIFLASH	LINDIWE VIRGINIA	MM MASIKANE	29
20	QOQO CONTRACTING SERVICES CC	DUMISILE DOREEN DOLLY	MD NGCOBO	267
21	SINOANELE (PTY) LTD	MFANAFUTHI KENNETH	SP КНАТНІ	54
22	SKWIB PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	IAN FRANK	BM HALL	664
23	THANDTHANDO PROJECTS (PTY)LTD	NOMUSA	B CELE	704
24	UMZACA CONTRACTORS CC	THULANI CLIFTON	SC ZONDI	1,770
25	WHIZ CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENA	KALAVANI	G PILLAY	1,485
26	LENS PLUMBERS CC	HOWARD MAGAYE	R CELE	2,528
		Total		13,303

APPENDIX A(): SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - GROUP

			COST	ST.						Acc	Accumulated Depreciation	eciation				
	Restated Opening	Restated Opening WIP	Additions	Under	Disposals	Transfers	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	ils Impairmen	Impairmen Reversal	25	Transfers	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	Dakance cost		R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R000	R'000	ROC	0	R'000	R'000	R'000
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager OCM-City Manager's Office OCM-Intercent Audie & Bisk Manut	578,129 528 5.23	54,736	39,073	53,940	(801)	8,289	733,366 528 5335	(410,588) (188)	(51,879) (37)			(85)	1	(2,735)	(464,575) (228)	302
OCM-information Management OCM-City Integrity & Investiga	570,714	54,638	38,896	53,935	(716)	8,294	725,761	(408,022)	(51,24	. E		(Ξ,		(2,740)	(461,363)	264,397
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations CMO-Chief Operations Officer	171,205	2,649	3,804	116	(284)	24	177,514	(65,574)	(7,811)		g .	1.1	ı	(21)	(73,131)	104,383
CMO-Metropolitan Police CMO-Legal Services CMO-Area Based Management CMO-Performance Monitor & Eval	97,550 10,030 62,241 1,384	2,649	2,786 588 44 386	31	(88) (137) (59)	3 1 21	102,949 10,482 62,228 1,855	(39,209) (3,328) (22,238) (789)	(3,669) (3,15) (2,655) (1,73)	25.88 1	82 - 88 -	1111		(18)	(43,811) (3,510) (24,838) (972)	59,138 6,971 37,391
Vote 3 - Finance FIN-Deputy City Manager	2,340,154	613,919	37,759	58,762	(28,843)	(5,874)	3,015,877	(1,523,807)	(157,877)	53	n o	1.1	1	88 & §	(1,657,916)	1,357,961
FIN-Expenditure FIN-Income FIN-Finance & Major Projects	20,438 199,476 902	335 519,781 -	610 2,677 39	(15)	(496) (41)	(7,954) (7,954)	20,345 713,469 826	(14,003) (149,164) (710)	(47.85 (7.85 (7.05)		8 E 8	1 1 1		2, 38 88 88	(14,093) (155,523) (678)	6,251 557,946 148
FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys FIN-Real Estate	194,072	4,733	3,973	4,072	(176)	183	204,163	(72,301)	(3,23	169	8 9 1	1.1		(12)	(79,131)	125,032
FIN-City Fleet FIN-Durban Energy Office FIN-Bus Operations	30,166	16,338	19,247 9,440 30	56,080 (4,755) 450	(27,588)	(1,822) (22) 4,450	1,160,660 51,167 720,495	(734,798) (4,981) (491,789)	(1,717)		g , <u>z</u>			14 (24)	(779,638) (6,684) (560,486)	381,022 44,483 160,009
FIN-Assessment Rates FIN-Miscellaneous	28,454	1 1 8		1 1 6		1.1	28,454	(18,040)	(1,67	,		1.1		1 15	(19,711)	8,743
PIN-Supply Chain Management FIN-Self Insurance Reserve FMP FIN-Trading Results	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1,016	104	3,233	(221)	(e) I I	Z0,1Z/		5 1 1		5	1 1 1		8 1 1	(10,788)	ADD I
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	4,527	6	136	ı	(24)	8	4,726	(2,272)	(24		75		1	(69)	(2,562)	2,163
OSM-Frogramme Management OSM-City Research & Policy Adv OSM-City Ree Grow & Dev Strat	4,527		136		(24)	1 % 1	4,723	(2,272)	(246)		24			(69)	(2,562)	2,161
OSM-Sustainable Oty Initiativ OSM-Transformation	1 1	e 1	1 1	1.1	1.1	1 1	e 1	1 1	1 1			1.1		1 1	1.1	e 1
Vote 5 - Governance GOV Deputy City Manager	355,807	12,331	9,088	20,727	(38)	235	397,935	(127,233)	(15,398)		9 - 9	1.1.1	1	(232)	(142,628)	255,307
GOV-Cray hall Administrations GOV-Sizakala Centres	3,327	354	484	25	(175)	(12)	3,650	(2,132)	(34		2 50 1			3 = 3	(2,307)	1,343
GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp GOV-Intl & Governance Relation GOV-My Amoral Parlour	6,858	196	5,204	6,288	(57)	1 1 9	18,546	(3957)	(1,215		1 29 1	1 1 1		. , , €	(5,170) (599) (409)	13,376 117 360
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	30,296	10,541	769	624	(65)	382	42,550	(16,862)	(2,75		29		1	(310)	(19,863)	22,688
OHR-Deputy City Manager OHR-Human Resources Out-Occupation Legith & Cafett	21,618	8,990	325	209	(45)	314	31,410	(12,088)	(1,89		42	1 1 1		(272)	(14,208)	17,202
CHR-Mgmt Services & Org. Devel CHR-Skills Development	1,383	571	322	398	(19)	10	2,303	(761)	(201)		19	1.1		(10)	(971)	1,332
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning EDP-Deputy Oty Manager	1,668,600	211,512	82,227 54	149,287	(765) (8)	(22,589)	2,088,271 217	(401,331)	(62,781) (35)		734	1.7	1	9,193	(454,186) (83)	1,634,086
EDP-City Enterprises	713,588	201,319	33,630	94,254	(158)	241	1,042,874	(123,562)	(24,09		8 .	1.1		© , ;	(147,513)	895,361
EDP-Retail Markets	71,984	56	2,321	5,784	1 1 (2)	(9,403)	74,453	(32,643)	(2,11)			1 1 1		¥ Ø 3	(34,762)	39,692
EDP-Urban Renewal EDP-Tourism	3,174	2,511	23,415	39,147	(202)	(13,403)	539,608	(130,835) (130,835) (2,459)	(24,889)		2 8 9			9,037	(146,489)	393,119
EDP-AAnrkets EDP-Airport EDP-Anos es Mathida	134,389	1,269	5,322	1,626	(24)	9 1 1	142,612 3,078	(38,945)	(138		21	1 1 1		(Q)	(43,450) (1,075)	99,162 2,003 -
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	6,434,265	187,778	75,501	158,639	(572)	22,863	6,878,474	(1,932,715)	(224,22) 295	(52)	1	(8,628)	(2,165,053)	4,713,421
CCS-Diguity City Manager CCS-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	355,207	30,180	6,940	7,293	(8)	(0)	399,617	(153,060) (106,661)	(14,458)			2		£ ,	(167,515)	232,102 82,519
CES-Security Management CES-Safer Cities	21,935	- 203	2,039	1 83	· (6)	. 0	24,570	(1,620)	(19			1.1		, ©	(1,609)	22,345
CES-Health CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture CES-AMMS & Stadia	2,231,217	3,381	5,251 48,240 1,937	3,051 144,948	(494)	48 14,050 9,403	279,324 2,591,677 3,363,171	(87,966) (837,024) (738,040)	(57,592) (67,592) (113,136)	492		(51)		(9,055) (146)	(97,416) (913,230) (851,322)	181,909 1,678,446 2,511,850
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	14,378,653	4,139,016	388,313	1,870,910	(2,842)	(4,421)	20,769,630	(3,969,489)	(527,160)			e (0)	3,733	2,697	(4,487,495)	16,282,135
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels HSI-Engine ecting	1,251,682	236,663	732	270,883	(412)	20 20	1,759,550	(382,910)	(42,880)	1881			3.733	£ (§	(425,391)	1,334,158
HSI-ETK Transport Authority HSI-Formal Housing	1,082,595	2,429,635	6,167	944,975	(10)	(4,442)	4,458,920	(372,721)	(40,206)		93	1.1		2,755	(410,163)	4,048,758
Vote 10 - Trading Services	25,364,153	3,441,158	805,356	1,477,475	(8,443)	1,296	31,080,994	(7,890,724)	(919,387		(9,126)	26)	1	63	(8,813,641)	22,267,354
TRC Electricity TRC Water	8,024,993	1,694,289	100,406	639,058	(75)	(493)	9,433,981	(3,061,543)	(300,06			(2)		4 6	(3,370,345)	6,063,636
TRC-Sanitation TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	5,249,171	1,059,924	337,440	369,094	(481)	1 =	7,015,148	(1,453,496)	(229,76	2,375		(6)		1 89	(1,683,046)	5,332,102
TRC-Gas to Electricity NCC	126,575	3,150	5,596 22,662 7,666	(2,615)	, E 8	ı	132,706	(343,091)	(34,097			1		ı	(377,188)	578,600 578,600
Total	51,325,791	8,673,643	1,442,026	3,790,482	(42,895)	291	65,189,339	(16,340,594)	(1,969,51	34,5	16 (9,2	(23)	1,733	43	(18,281,050)	46.908.289

o The North Municipality and its Municipal Entites
Annual Francial Statements for the year ended 30,1 June 2017
Notes to the Annual Francial Statements
Figures in Kard thousand
Figures in Kard thousand
Appendix A 40): SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - MUNICIPALITY

	Dosessad	Poststad													
	Opening	Chening MIP	Additions	Under	Disposals	Transfers	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Impairments	Impairments Reversal	Transfers	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
			R'000	-	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R.000	R'000	R.000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Vote 1 - Vince of the Uty Manager OCM-Linter nal Audit & Risk Mgmt OCM-Internal Audit & Risk Mgmt OCM-Internation Management OCM-City Integrity & Investiga	5,231 5,231 5,70,714 1,656	54,638	38,896	53,940 - 53,935	(797) - - (712) (85)	8,289 - - 8,294 (5)	733,370 528 5,335 725,765 1,743	(410,588) (188) (1,553) (408,022) (825)	(51,879) (377) (51,241) (224)	638 71	(84) (1) (1)	1	(2,735) - (2,740) 5	(464,578) (226) (2,013) (461,366) (973)	268,792 3,322 264,398 770
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations CAND-Metropolitan Police CAND-Metropolitan Police CAND-Rep 18 vers CAND-Performance Montlor & Eval	171,205 97,550 10,030 62,241 1,384	2,649 2,649 -	3,804 2,786 588 44 386	31 31 86	(291) (95) (137) (59)	24 21 3	177,507 102,942 10,482 62,228 1,855	(65,574) (39,209) (3,328) (22,238) (799)	(7,811) (4,669) (315) (2,655) (173)	282 91 132 58	11111	ı	(21) (18) (3)	(73,125) (43,805) (3,510) (24,838) (972)	104,383 59,137 6,971 37,391 883
Vota 3 - France Place 2	2,340,154 1,085 20,489 199,476 194,072 90,883 1,043,228 30,166 715,603 28,454 15,686	613,919 335 519,781 4,733 7,1516 16,338 1,016	37,284 610 2,677 39 1,280 3,873 18,772 9,440 30 4 63	58,762 (335) (15) (15) (4,072 31 56,080 (4,755) 450 	(29,200) (6) (232) (4488) (41) (176) (27,957) (23) (39)	(67.954) (67.954) (7.954) (7.954) (7.954) (1.822) (1.822) (22) (22) (22) (22) (22) (22) (22)	3,015,044 1,012 20,345 713,469 204,163 95,160 1159,817 720,495 20,137	(1,523,607) (162) (14,003) (14,003) (17,164) (72,301) (27,307) (24,789) (49,1789) (18,040) (10,063)	(157,877) (121) (121) (745) (9,178) (9,178) (6,876) (1,717) (65,861) (1,717) (956)	24,030 6 6 189 473 39 169 169 22,892 2 8 191 191		1	85 79 465 2,346 62 (123) (7) (24) (24) (2.767) (2.767) (2.767)	(1,657,570) (687) (14,093) (155,523) (179,131) (30,506) (779,281) (6,684) (6,684) (10,771) (10,771)	1,357,474 314 6,251 557,946 125,032 84,654 380,554 180,009 8,743 9,358
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management OSM-City Research & Policy Adv OSM-Sustainable City Initiativ	4,527 4,527	m 1 m	136	1 1 1	(24)	88 % 1	4,726 4,724 3	(2,272) (2,272) -	(246) (246) -	8 8 :	1 1 1	ı	- (69)	(2,563) (2,563) -	2,163 2,161 3
Voto 5 - Covernance GOV Cherry Crit Available GOV Cherry Hall Admin & Socretar GOV Corrornalisations GOV Corrornal Partic & Arction Supp GOV Corrorn Partic & Arction Supp GOV Hall & Governance Relation GOV Mayoral Person	355807 125 209,940 3,327 134,102 6,858 772 683	12,331 - 11,782 - 354 196	9,088 - 1,767 484 1,556 5,204	20,727 - 14,420 25 (7) 6,288	(198) (3) (21) (117) (117) (67)	235 - 277 (12) (39) 10	397,992 122 238,165 3,707 135,966 18,546 770	(127,233) (44) (74,426) (2,132) (45,742) (3,957) (599) (334)	(15,398) (17) (10,081) (3,609) (1,213) (5,7) (7,4)	8 4 00 1 1 96 1	1111111	1	(232) - (274) 11 31 31 	(142,679) (59) (84,763) (2,358) (49,320) (5,170) (599) (409)	255,313 63 153,401 1,349 86,647 13,376 117 360
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources CHR-Deptro/Cry Manager CHR-Chemotor Resource CHR-Chemotor Neath 8. Safety CHR-Chemotor Neath 8. Safety CHR-Safety Development	30,296 815 21,618 3,062 1,383 3,419	10,541 - 8,990 470 571 509	769 10 325 98 322 14	624 209 1 18 398	(45) (17)	385 - 314 - 10 10	42,552 825 31,410 3,630 2,303 4,384	(16,862) (354) (12,089) (1,178) (761) (2,481)	(2,750) (77) (1,891) (309) (201) (272)	57 2 + 2 1 + 4 4 + 4	1 1 1 1 1 1	ı	(310) - (272) - (10) (29)	(19,865) (431) (14,208) (1,487) (971) (2,768)	22,688 394 17,202 2,143 1,332 1,616
The Application of the Applicati	1,668,600 218 713,588 4,937 154,336 71,984 134,389 3,081 3,081 94,753 488,140 3,174	211,512 - 201,319 627 511 56 1,269 - 5,218 2,511	82,227 54 33,630 13,792 2,321 5,322 5,322 2,32 2,32 2,32 2,32 2,3415	149,287 94,254 5,784 88 1,626 8,366 39,147	(762) (8) (158) (24) (269) (202)	(9,403) (13,403) (13,403)	2,088,274 217 217 1,042,874 5,564 165,021 74,453 142,612 3,078 111,595 539,608	(401,331) (78) (123,562) (4,911) (57,517) (32,643) (38,945) (38,945) (9,611) (130,835) (2,459)	(62.781) (35) (24.069) (7) (5.238) (2.117) (4.499) (135) (1497) (266)	731 5 148 148 178 264 198 98		1	9,193 25 25 (0) 146 (2) (2) (3) (6) (1) 9,037 (5)	(454,189) (147,513) (147,513) (48,177) (62,609) (34,762) (43,450) (1,075) (10,655) (146,489) (2,635)	1,634,086 134 895,361 647 102,412 39,162 2,003 100,940 393,119 617
CS County and Enemy and Enemy Survices CS County (Critical County) and Enemy CS County (Critical County) (Critical CS County (Critical CS CS County) (May Call Enemy County) (CS CS County) (May CS	6,434,265 11,364 355,207 193,067 21,935 2,035 267,594 2,231,217 3,351,832	187,778 - 30,180 (0) 503 - 3,381 153,715	75,501 133 6,940 10,954 2,039 8 5,251 48,240 1,937	158,639 113 7,293 3,141 93 1,051 144,948	(158) (66) (3) (3) (73)	22,863 (638) (9) (0) - - 0 48 14,050 9,403	6,878,888 10,906 399,617 207,161 24,570 279,324 2,592,091 3,363,171	(1,932,715) (6,923) (153,060) (106,661) (1,620) (1,421) (87,966) (837,024) (738,040)	(224,225) (836) (14,458) (17,981) (605) (194) (9,423) (67,592) (113,136)	65 68 8 1 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	(52) (0) (1) (1) (51)	1	(8,628) 600 (1) (1) (2) (3,055) (146)	(2,165,466) (7,093) (167,515) (124,642) (2,226) (1,609) (97,416) (913,644) (851,322)	4,713,422 3,813 232,102 82,519 22,345 439 1,678,447 2,511,850
Vote 9 - Human Setfements and Infrastructure Fish Lepury Crity Manager 165 - Marton Housing & Hostels Fisher and Housing Set Hostels Fisher Housing Housing Hostelspreamer	14,378,653 1,132 1,251,682 128,624 11,914,620 1,082,595	4,139,016 236,663 1,184 1,471,534 2,429,635	388,756 152 732 116 381,589 6,167	1,861,582 - 270,883 1,443 644,281 944,975	(2,487) - (373) (180) (1,925) (8)	(4,421) 2 2 - 2 2 (4,442)	20,761,100 1,284 1,759,589 131,187 14,410,119 4,458,922	(3,969,489) (387) (382,910) (64,174) (3,149,297) (372,721)	(527,160) (171) (42,880) (1,565) (442,337) (40,206)	2,419 362 168 1,881	© , , , © ,	3,733	2,697 (1) (57) 2,755	(4,487,800) (558) (425,430) (65,571) (3,586,077) (410,164)	16,273,300 726 1,334,159 65,615 10,824,042 4,048,758
Vote 10 - Trading Services TIT Capean City Manager TIT Capean City Manager TIT Cassing TIT Cassing TIT Cassing and Solid Vasite TIT Cassing and Solid Vasite TIT Cassing and Solid Vasite Totals Described	23,772,222 8,024,993 8,934,544 5,249,171 1,436,940 126,575	3,441,044 - 670,092 1,694,289 1,099,924 13,589 3,150 8,673,530	775,015 116 100,406 280,931 337,427 50,539 5,596 1,411,653	1,486,264 648,386 462,284 369,094 9,115 (2,615)	(8,433) - (75) (2,744) (481) (5,133) 	1,296 - (493) 1,787 - 1	29,467,407 116 9,443,309 11,371,090 7,015,135 1,505,051 132,706 63,566,862	(7,251,456) - 3,061,543) (1,720,701) (1,453,496) (984,108) (31,607) (11,701,326)	(851,772) (4) (300,064) (2.25,848) (2.29,761) (94,804) (1,291)	5,532 - 74 2,614 471 2,373 - 34,119	(9,126)	3,733	63 - 47 - (9) - 26 - 1	(8,106,759) (1,3,370,345) (1,543,947) (1,683,046) (1,076,519) (32,898)	21,360,648 112 6,072,964 9,427,143 5,332,089 428,532 99,808

eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June or Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand thousand

APPENDIX B(i): SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2016 - GROUP

30-Jun-16 Actual	30-Jun-16 Actual	30-Jun-16 Surplus/		30-Jun-17 Actual	30-Jun-17 Actual	30-Jun-17 Surplus/
Income <u>R'000</u>	Expenditure R'000	(Deficit) R'000		Income R'000	Expenditure R'000	(Deficit) R'000
28,725	(424,168)	(395,444)	Executive & Council	36,106	(432,858)	(396,752)
10,177,807	(2,315,539)	7,862,268	Finance & Admin	11,172,673	(2,709,031)	8,463,643
235,149	(915,302)	(680,154)	Planning & Development	268,745	(1,074,723)	(805,979)
150,973	(424,768)	(273,796)	Health	115,160	(471,679)	(356,518)
130,606	(969,696)	(737,090)	Community & Social Services	92,597	(991,916)	(899,318)
332,965	(839,594)	(506,629)	Housing	810,418	(1,361,600)	(551,182)
620,235	(2,013,352)	(1,393,117)	Public Safety	450,836	(2,375,432)	(1,924,596)
94,968	(1,272,913)	(1,177,945)	Sport & Recreation	100,553	(1,359,216)	(1,258,663)
3,110	(130,649)	(127,539)	Environmental Protection	1,281	(144,606)	(143,325)
2,763,584	(3,020,950)	(257,366)	Waste Management	4,209,589	(4,164,324)	45,265
2,367,354	(2,008,544)	358,810	Road Transport	1,585,930	(2,477,800)	(891,869)
4,513,149	(4,656,687)	(143,538)	Water	5,874,717	(6,409,531)	(534,814)
12,472,675	(10,514,024)	1,958,652	Electricity	13,877,830	(12,277,331)	1,600,500
391,902	(474,925)	(83,023)	Other	411,827	(527,297)	(115,470)
204,645	(229,088)	(24,443)	Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) L	264,437	(279,445)	(15,008)
179,431	(192,172)	(12,741)	ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	150,484	(183,358)	(32,874)
7,089	(12,047)	(4,958)	Ethekwini Transport Authority	877	(10,783)	(906'6)
11,599	(3,836)	7,763	Effingham Joint Venture	34,916	(10,138)	24,778
1,474	(4,224)	(2,750)	Durban Point Development Compai	1,114	(1,378)	(264)
34,687,438	(30,320,477)	4,366,961	Sub Total	39,460,091	(37,262,445)	2,197,647
(2,237,355)	2,237,355	0	Less Inter-Department charges	(5,920,881)	5,920,881	0
	(3,830)	(3,830)	Taxation		(3,216)	(3,216)
32.450.083	(28.086.952)	4.363.131	Total	33.539.211	(31.344.780)	2.194.431

eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017

Notes to the Financial Statements Figures in Rand thousand

APPENDIX B(ii): SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2017 - MUNICIPALITY

(424,168) (2,508,373)	(Deficit)		30-Jun-17 Actual Income	30-Jun-17 Actual Expenditure	30-Jun-17 Surplus/ (Deficit)
(424,168) (2,508,373)	R'000		<u>R'000</u>	<u>R'000</u>	R'000
(2,508,373)	(395,444)	Executive & Council	36,106	(432,858)	(396,752)
	7,784,998	Finance & Admin	11,296,002	(2,843,132)	8,452,871
(915,302)	(680,154)	Planning & Development	268,745	(1,074,723)	(805,979)
(424,768)	(273,796)	Health	115,160	(471,679)	(356,518)
(867,696)	(737,090)	Community & Social Services	92,597	(991,916)	(899,318)
(839,594)	(506,629)	Housing	810,418	(1,361,600)	(551,182)
(2,013,352)	(1,393,117)	Public Safety	450,836	(2,375,432)	(1,924,596)
(1,272,913)	(1,177,945)	Sport & Recreation	100,553	(1,359,216)	(1,258,663)
(130,649)	(127,539)	Environmental Protection	1,281	(144,606)	(143,325)
(3,020,950)	(257,366)	Waste Management	4,209,589	(4,164,324)	45,265
(2,008,544)	358,810	Road Transport	1,585,930	(2,477,800)	(891,869)
(4,656,687)	(143,538)	Water	5,874,717	(6,409,531)	(534,814)
(10,514,024)	1,958,652	Electricity	13,877,830	(12,277,331)	1,600,500
(474,925)	(83,023)	Other	411,827	(527,297)	(115,470)
(30,071,944)	4,326,820	Sub Total	39,131,592	(36,911,444)	2,220,149
	5,013	Share of Income from Joint Venture	24,767		24,767
2,237,355	0	Less Inter-Department charges	(5,920,881)	5,920,881	0
(27,834,589)	4,331,833	Total	33,235,479	(30,990,563)	2,244,916

eThekwini Municipality
Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017
Notes to the Financial Statements
Figures in Rand thousand

APPENDIX C: DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

GRANT DESCRIPTION	NAME OF ORGAN OF STATE	QUARTERLY RECIEPTS	RECIEPTS			ਰਰ	QUARTERLY PAYMENTS	YMENTS				GRAN DELAYED/	GRANTS AND SUSBSIDIES AYED/WITHHELD / PAID B	GRANTS AND SUSBSIDIES DELAYED/WITHHELD / PAID BACK	REASONS FOR DELAYS OF FUNDS	DID YOUR MUNICIPALITY COMPLY WITH THE GRANT CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF THE GRANT	REASON FOR NON COMPLIANCE
		SEPT	DEC	MAR	JUN TOTAL	AL SEP	DEC	MAR	NOT 2	TOTAL	T Sep	Dec	Mar	unr		Yes/No	
		R'000	R'000	3,000 F	R'000 R'000		R'000 R'000	N R'000	0 R'000	0 R'000	R'000	0 R'000	0 R'000	0 R'000			
EQUITABLE SHARE	NATIONAL TREASURY	966,408	773,127	579,845	- 2,3	2,319,380	966,408 7	773,127 5	579,845	0 2,319,380	9,380					Yes	N/A
URBAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	471,422	754,274	626,659	- 1,8	1,885,685	225,078 3	360,932	56,520 1,03	266,520 1,033,155 1,885,685	289'9					Yes	N/A
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	NATIONAL TREASURY	1,050	-			1,050	1,050	-	-	-	1,050					Yes	N/A
INTEGRATED CITIES DEVELOPMENT	NATIONAL TREASURY	25,128	25,128	-	-	50,256	2,252	31,653	2,096	9,255	50,256					Yes	N/A
INFRASTRUCTURE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT GRANT	NATIONAL TREASURY	14,000	-	14,500	2,855.00	31,355	1,975	11,312	10,747	2,000	26,034					Yes	N/A
NRF	NATIONAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION	-	199	80	455	734		159	9	45	569					Yes	N/A
GOVERNMENT HEALTH SUBSIDY	KZN DEPT OF HEALTH	-	79,750		32,086 1	111,836		79,750	- 3	32,086 11	111,836					Yes	N/A
PTCG	NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	250,000	250,000	450,078	- 6	920,028	220,815 2	299,273	196,700 23	233,290 95	950,078					Yes	N/A
NEIGHBOUR HOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT	NATIONAL TREASURY	18,202	32,898	8,853	-	59,953	10,049	6,325	4,506	10,919	31,799		261		Paid Back	Yes	N/A
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS	12,369	22,266	14,843	-	49,478	23,061	25,698	719	- 4	49,478					Yes	N/A
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS - DOH	DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	1,000		1,000	22,889	31,536	3,726	17,628 7	75,779					Yes	N/A
DEAT	DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS	-	2,632.00	200	3,509	6,641	-	2,632	- 3,5	3,509.00	6,141					Yes	N/A
GRANT ACCREDITATION	DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	22,913	5,356	28,269	-	6,676	9,401.00	16,340 3	35,417					Yes	N/A
NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME	DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY	31,000	-	-		31,000	16,910	1,159	913 1	12,018 3	31,000					Yes	N/A
DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL AND ENERGY (EEDSM)	DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY	-				0		173	539	2,946	3,357		4,319		Paid Back	Yes	N/A
DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND CULTURE	KZN DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND CULTURE	-	-		102,416 1	102,416		14,644	10,705 1	14,899	40,248					Yes	N/A
	NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN																
MUNICIPAL HUMAN SETTLEMENT CAPACITY GRANT	SETTLEMENTS		-		1	-	3,225	3,835	3,247	4,035	14,342		12,108		Paid Back	Yes	N/A
DPSA - AQUAPONICS PROJECTS	NATIONAL DEPARTMENT	1	-	1,461		1,461	-				-						
GRAND TOTAL		1,789,579 1,940,274	1,940,274	1,754,062	,754,062 146,677 5,630,592 1,493,712 1,651,883 1,094,429 1,392,124 5,632,148	30,592 1,	93,712 1,6	51,883 1,0	94,429 1,39	12,124 5,63	2,148	-	16,688				

eThekwini Municipality

Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017 Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand thousand

APPENDIX D: MOSES MABHIDA STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

	2017 R'000	2016 R'000
REVENUE		
Rental of facilities and equipment	44,474	43,549
Rent Bowl & Non Bowl Events	29,146	24,950
Rent Shops	8,816	11,645
Suites & Business Clubs	5,891	6,095
Rent Parking Bays	621	859
Other income	7,217	12,063
Adventure Walk	176	126
Other Attractions-Income	0	465
Donations PPE		
Mobile Kiosks	0	0
People's Park	3,560	5,950
Reversal of loss : PPE	0,000	0,300
Skycar	2,535	3,760
Sponsorships	2,333	821
Staduim income	i 'l	021
Stadium Tours	946	670
Sundry Income	0	271
Total operating revenue	51,691	55,612
XPENDITURE		
Bad Debts	1,120	515
Bad Debts Provision	1,120	515
Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment	113,205	113,913
Depreciation	113,205	113,913
General expenses	99,675	91,548
Electricity	18,406	14,317
Fuel & Oil : Vehicles	147	302
Hire of equipment		
Refuse Removal	0	979
Stadium Operational Costs	78,226	72,518
Hire Of City Fleet	349	0
Repairs & Maintenance		
Water	2,547	3,432
Other	, ,	-,
Total operating expenditure	214,000	205,976
DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR	-162,309	-150,364